

**AGGREGATED INFORMATION FOR NORTHERN CAPE  
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2008**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08 (2)	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget (1)		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
Operating Revenue	2 050 912	2 115 732	608 582	29.7%	448 656	21.9%	559 567	26.4%	1 616 803	76.4%	444 372		25.9%	
Property rates	220 564	220 920	177 804	80.6%	19 602	8.9%	16 139	7.3%	213 549	96.7%	13 322		21.1%	
Service charges	917 426	883 622	197 176	21.5%	198 525	21.6%	221 411	25.1%	617 110	69.8%	194 659		13.7%	
Other own revenue	912 922	1 011 190	233 602	25.6%	230 529	25.3%	322 017	31.8%	786 144	77.7%	236 391		36.2%	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>2 065 818</b>	<b>2 127 027</b>	<b>445 537</b>	<b>21.6%</b>	<b>472 160</b>	<b>22.9%</b>	<b>498 266</b>	<b>17.4%</b>	<b>1 415 966</b>	<b>47.1%</b>	<b>375 800</b>		<b>32.6%</b>	
Employee related costs	801 304	801 805	182 152	22.7%	198 159	24.7%	190 549	35.6%	570 861	78.8%	154 681		23.2%	
Provision for working capital	90 952	88 210	20 137	22.1%	15 487	17.0%	20 656	(0.4%)	56 281	53.7%	15 015		37.6%	
Repairs and maintenance	109 679	106 711	22 366	20.4%	34 760	31.7%	20 588	15.1%	77 714	47.8%	21 015		(2.0%)	
Bulk purchases	277 917	282 892	73 559	26.5%	59 742	21.5%	61 970	19.7%	201 269	64.7%	52 067		30.5%	
Other expenditure	785 966	847 409	147 323	18.7%	164 012	20.9%	198 503	11.4%	509 841	33.3%	133 022		49.2%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(14 906)</b>	<b>(11 295)</b>	<b>163 045</b>		<b>(23 504)</b>		<b>61 301</b>		<b>200 837</b>		<b>68 572</b>			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
Source of Finance	678 071	623 486	145 958	21.5%	139 309	20.5%	171 717	27.5%	456 985	73.3%	148 499		15.6%	
External loans	220 337	224 063	20 145	9.1%	19 719	8.9%	7 451	3.3%	47 315	21.1%	5 812		28.2%	
Internal contributions	50 859	50 634	46 735	91.9%	42 381	83.3%	69 654	137.6%	158 770	313.6%	68 611		1.5%	
Grants and subsidies	371 395	313 287	76 473	20.6%	76 254	20.5%	89 885	28.7%	242 614	77.4%	72 835		23.4%	
Other	35 480	35 502	2 605	7.3%	955	2.7%	4 727	13.3%	8 286	23.3%	1 241		280.9%	
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>678 074</b>	<b>623 489</b>	<b>82 411</b>	<b>12.2%</b>	<b>106 331</b>	<b>15.7%</b>	<b>117 611</b>	<b>18.9%</b>	<b>306 354</b>	<b>49.1%</b>	<b>93 953</b>		<b>25.2%</b>	
Water	121 786	127 798	10 799	8.9%	18 433	15.1%	17 824	13.9%	47 059	36.8%	16 269		9.6%	
Electricity	88 174	87 183	9 248	10.5%	11 299	12.8%	24 038	27.6%	44 585	51.3%	14 695		43.0%	
Housing	36 158	36 210	9 141	25.3%	7 318	20.4%	7 753	21.4%	24 271	67.0%	9 220		(15.9%)	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	74 269	79 990	10 790	14.5%	7 996	10.8%	9 182	11.5%	27 969	35.0%	22 302		(58.8%)	
Other	357 687	292 308	42 433	11.9%	61 225	17.1%	58 814	20.1%	162 470	55.6%	31 467		86.9%	

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>														
Operating Expenditure	2 065 818	2 127 027	445 537	21.6%	472 160	22.9%	498 266	23.4%	1 415 966	66.6%	375 800		32.6%	
Capital Expenditure	678 074	623 489	82 411	12.2%	106 331	15.7%	117 611	18.9%	306 354	49.1%	93 953		25.2%	
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 743 892</b>	<b>2 750 516</b>	<b>527 948</b>	<b>19.2%</b>	<b>578 491</b>	<b>21.1%</b>	<b>615 877</b>	<b>22.4%</b>	<b>1 722 320</b>	<b>62.6%</b>	<b>469 753</b>		<b>31.1%</b>	

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>														
Receipts	2 063 791	2 094 026	724 502	35.1%	702 981	34.1%	898 030	42.9%	2 325 506	111.1%	642 770		39.7%	
External loans	202 943	202 943	5 191	2.6%	19 173	9.4%	30 861	15.2%	55 227	27.2%	4 381		604.4%	
Grants and subsidies	622 765	643 352	197 049	31.6%	198 730	31.9%	310 315	48.2%	706 095	109.8%	179 059		73.3%	
Investments redeemed	73 697	73 697	120 422	163.4%	119 137	161.7%	144 602	196.2%	384 157	521.3%	151 980		(4.9%)	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	25 665	25 665	11 676	45.5%	10 979	42.8%	11 884	46.3%	34 540	134.6%	7 476		59.0%	
Other receipts	1 138 721	1 148 369	390 164	34.3%	354 962	31.2%	400 368	34.9%	1 145 487	99.7%	299 874		33.5%	
Payments	2 039 908	2 070 148	668 202	32.8%	661 667	32.4%	787 634	38.0%	2 117 507	102.3%	615 751		27.9%	
Salaries, wages and allowances	681 819	683 569	165 580	24.4%	178 199	26.1%	166 276	24.3%	511 057	74.8%	135 996		22.3%	
Cash and creditor payments	566 285	578 182	189 598	33.5%	174 897	30.9%	188 645	32.6%	553 138	95.7%	181 286		4.1%	
Capital payments	383 252	381 187	56 900	14.8%	75 217	19.6%	99 264	26.0%	231 384	60.7%	65 191		52.3%	
Investments made	94 234	94 234	140 457	149.1%	114 612	121.6%	192 046	203.8%	447 115	474.5%	135 964		41.2%	
External loans repaid	30 090	31 163	3 569	11.9%	10 048	33.4%	4 408	14.1%	18 026	57.8%	5 444		(19.0%)	
Statutory payments (including VAT)	1 677	2 318	3 639	217.0%	3 867	230.6%	3 710	160.1%	11 214	483.8%	1 383		168.3%	
Other payments	282 551	299 495	107 459	38.0%	104 827	37.1%	133 285	44.5%	345 573	115.4%	90 487		47.3%	

**Part 4: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Water</b>														
Operating Revenue	270 713	263 799	48 155	17.8%	58 405	21.6%	64 449	24.4%	171 008	64.8%	71 882		(10.3%)	
Service charges	229 137	224 460	44 219	19.3%	53 816	23.5%	59 746	26.6%	157 778	70.3%	69 723		(14.3%)	
Grants and subsidies	21 438	19 928	3 465	16.2%	4 101	19.1%	3 906	19.6%	11 472	57.6%	1 699		129.9%	
Other own revenue	20 138	19 411	471	2.3%	488	2.4%	797	4.1%	1 758	9.1%	460		73.3%	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>195 206</b>	<b>190 391</b>	<b>29 078</b>	<b>14.9%</b>	<b>34 309</b>	<b>17.6%</b>	<b>47 589</b>	<b>17.4%</b>	<b>110 965</b>	<b>47.1%</b>	<b>30 919</b>		<b>53.9%</b>	
Employee related costs	36 902	37 494	9 080	24.6%	10 440	28.3%	9 106	35.6%	28 624	78.8%	7 614		19.6%	
Provision for working capital	15 652	16 506	3 099	19.8%	2 422	15.5%	3 153	(0.4%)	8 673	53.7%	1 976		59.6%	
Repairs and maintenance	20 854	17 628	3 858	18.5%	4 062	19.5%	4 777	15.1%	12 694	47.8%	4 805		(0.6%)	
Bulk purchases	46 603	45 924	2 599	5.6%	4 718	10.1%	15 767	19.7%	23 082	64.7%	2 538		521.2%	
Other expenditure	75 195	72 839	10 442	13.9%	12 667	16.8%	14 786	11.4%	37 892	33.3%	13 986		5.7%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>75 507</b>	<b>73 408</b>	<b>19 077</b>		<b>24 096</b>		<b>16 860</b>		<b>60 043</b>		<b>40 963</b>			

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Electricity</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>462 662</b>	<b>464 745</b>	<b>110 689</b>	<b>23.9%</b>	<b>101 406</b>	<b>21.9%</b>	<b>122 349</b>	<b>26.3%</b>	<b>334 445</b>	<b>72.0%</b>	<b>95 308</b>		<b>28.4%</b>
Service charges	429 051	431 366	105 604	24.6%	97 074	22.6%	114 424	26.5%	317 102	73.5%	91 131		25.6%
Grants and subsidies	11 726	11 738	1 480	12.6%	964	8.2%	4 008	34.1%	6 452	55.0%	2 613		53.4%
Other own revenue	21 885	21 641	3 605	16.5%	3 368	15.4%	3 917	18.1%	10 891	50.3%	1 564		150.4%
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>368 472</b>	<b>371 977</b>	<b>103 150</b>	<b>28.0%</b>	<b>81 770</b>	<b>22.2%</b>	<b>73 341</b>	<b>17.4%</b>	<b>258 263</b>	<b>47.1%</b>	<b>75 298</b>		<b>(2.6%)</b>
Employee related costs	34 969	34 956	8 200	23.4%	9 081	26.0%	8 242	35.6%	25 524	78.8%	7 521		9.6%
Provision for working capital	20 201	20 070	5 413	26.8%	4 111	20.4%	5 392	(0.4%)	14 916	53.3%	3 458		55.9%
Repairs and maintenance	15 659	15 691	4 464	28.5%	4 699	30.0%	1 489	15.1%	10 653	47.8%	2 231		(33.3%)
Bulk purchases	231 011	236 465	71 256	30.8%	52 211	22.6%	51 512	19.7%	174 977	64.7%	47 190		9.2%
Other expenditure	66 632	64 789	13 817	20.7%	11 668	17.5%	6 706	11.4%	32 193	33.3%	14 898		(55.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>94 190</b>	<b>92 768</b>	<b>7 539</b>		<b>19 636</b>		<b>49 008</b>		<b>76 182</b>		<b>20 010</b>		

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis</b>										
Water	25 474	11.8%	9 169	4.3%	7 398	3.4%	172 929	80.4%	214 972	21.1%
Electricity	43 679	39.7%	8 218	7.5%	6 944	6.3%	51 145	46.5%	109 986	10.8%
Property Rates	10 389	8.3%	3 964	3.2%	7 377	5.9%	103 563	82.7%	125 292	12.3%
Other	31 405	5.5%	13 839	2.4%	11 325	2.0%	513 208	90.1%	569 779	55.9%
<b>Total</b>	<b>110 947</b>	<b>10.9%</b>	<b>35 190</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>33 044</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	<b>840 845</b>	<b>82.4%</b>	<b>1 020 029</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	13 264	98.6%	195	1.4%	-	-	-	-	13 459	10.2%
Bulk Water	1 470	7.3%	68	0.3%	28	0.1%	18 509	92.2%	20 076	15.2%
PAYE deductions	1 082	97.2%	31	2.8%	-	-	-	-	1 113	0.8%
VAT (output less input)	3 013	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 013	2.3%
Pensions / Retirement	1 596	98.9%	17	1.1%	-	-	-	-	1 613	1.2%
Loan repayments	470	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	470	0.4%
Trade Creditors	13 313	91.8%	646	4.5%	105	0.7%	440	3.0%	14 505	11.0%
Auditor-General	620	21.0%	718	18.4%	734	18.8%	1 636	41.9%	3 908	3.0%
Other	70 197	94.9%	1 201	1.6%	503	0.7%	2 088	2.8%	73 990	56.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>105 226</b>	<b>79.6%</b>	<b>2 877</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>1 370</b>	<b>1.0%</b>	<b>22 673</b>	<b>17.2%</b>	<b>132 147</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Source Local Government Database

(1) Information available on individual municipal sheets.

(2) Comparison between quarter 3 figures of the current financial year and the previous financial year.



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Electricity</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis</b>										
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	481	100.0%	-	-	-	-	481	34.0%
Other	45	4.8%	481	51.4%	-	-	410	43.7%	936	66.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	<b>963</b>	<b>67.9%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>410</b>	<b>28.9%</b>	<b>1 418</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	245	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	245	44.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	312	100.0%	312	56.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>245</b>	<b>44.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>312</b>	<b>56.0%</b>	<b>557</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	N P Ditshelelo	053 773 9300
Financial Manager	M Soqwal	053 773 9300

Source: Local Government Database

(1) Total includes quarter 1 to 3.

(2) Comparison between quarter 3 figures of the current financial year and the previous financial year.

**Northern Cape: Ga-Segonyana(NC452)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2008**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O3 of 2006/07 to O3 of 2007/08 (2)	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget (1)		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
Operating Revenue	96 023	98 879	30 868	32.1%	23 586	24.6%	26 704	27.0%	81 158	82.1%	5 383	62.5%	396.1%	
Property rates	11 500	11 217	7 343	63.8%	1 275	11.1%	1 609	14.3%	10 226	91.2%	441	86.8%	265.0%	
Service charges	37 384	40 478	10 025	26.8%	9 932	26.6%	10 070	24.9%	30 027	74.2%	3 594	61.0%	180.2%	
Other own revenue	47 140	47 184	13 501	28.6%	12 379	26.3%	15 025	31.8%	40 905	86.7%	1 348	57.9%	1014.8%	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>97 969</b>	<b>98 871</b>	<b>21 238</b>	<b>21.7%</b>	<b>24 911</b>	<b>25.4%</b>	<b>20 977</b>	<b>21.2%</b>	<b>67 126</b>	<b>67.9%</b>	<b>6 751</b>	<b>54.9%</b>	<b>210.7%</b>	
Employee related costs	33 960	31 727	8 439	24.9%	6 384	18.8%	7 667	24.2%	22 491	70.9%	2 738	52.5%	180.0%	
Provision for working capital	597	597	149	25.0%	149	25.0%	149	25.0%	448	75.0%	-	50.0%	(100.0%)	
Repairs and maintenance	11 988	13 923	2 459	20.1%	4 418	36.8%	3 087	22.2%	9 914	71.2%	897	64.3%	244.2%	
Bulk purchases	11 600	12 800	3 024	26.2%	2 499	21.5%	2 787	21.8%	8 320	65.0%	3 179	63.5%	(12.3%)	
Other expenditure	39 823	39 823	7 206	18.1%	11 461	28.8%	7 286	18.3%	25 953	65.2%	(63)	49.7%	(11610.2%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(1 946)</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>9 630</b>		<b>(1 325)</b>		<b>5 727</b>		<b>14 032</b>		<b>(1 368)</b>			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O3 of 2006/07 to O3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
Source of Finance	-	-	5 383	-	5 455	-	5 455	-	16 292	-	3 453	111.3%	58.0%	
External loans	-	-	330	-	391	-	-	-	721	-	17	10.2%	(100.0%)	
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Grants and subsidies	-	-	5 053	-	5 063	-	5 455	-	15 571	-	3 436	200.4%	58.8%	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 383</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 455</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 455</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16 292</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 453</b>	<b>111.3%</b>	<b>58.0%</b>	
Water	-	-	450	-	1 344	-	2 790	-	4 584	-	36	18.8%	7696.5%	
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	979	-	-	208.9%	(100.0%)	
Housing	-	-	2 510	-	2 752	-	1 597	-	6 859	-	1 993	14.7%	14.7%	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	1 005	-	-	-	-	-	1 005	-	158	21.3%	(100.0%)	
Other	-	-	1 418	-	1 359	-	1 067	-	3 845	-	887	55.4%	20.3%	

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O3 of 2006/07 to O3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>														
Operating Expenditure	97 969	98 871	21 238	21.7%	24 911	25.4%	20 977	21.2%	67 126	67.9%	6 751	54.9%	210.7%	
Capital Expenditure	-	-	5 383	-	5 455	-	5 455	-	16 292	-	3 453	111.3%	58.0%	
<b>Total</b>	<b>97 969</b>	<b>98 871</b>	<b>26 621</b>	<b>27.2%</b>	<b>30 365</b>	<b>31.0%</b>	<b>26 432</b>	<b>26.7%</b>	<b>83 418</b>	<b>84.4%</b>	<b>10 204</b>	<b>67.5%</b>	<b>159.0%</b>	

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O3 of 2006/07 to O3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>														
Receipts	-	-	28 230	-	43 998	-	46 203	-	118 431	-	16 054	-	187.8%	
External loans	-	-	330	-	297	-	94	-	721	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Grants and subsidies	-	-	11 175	-	12 038	-	16 198	-	39 411	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	7 000	-	-	-	7 000	-	-	-	-	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	10	-	138	-	429	-	577	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other receipts	-	-	16 716	-	24 525	-	29 483	-	70 723	-	16 054	-	83.6%	
Payments	-	-	36 065	-	34 883	-	42 507	-	113 455	-	13 287	-	219.9%	
Salaries, wages and allowances	-	-	8 439	-	6 384	-	7 667	-	22 491	-	2 738	-	180.0%	
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 096	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Capital payments	-	-	5 383	-	5 455	-	5 455	-	16 292	-	3 453	-	58.0%	
Investments made	-	-	7 000	-	-	-	15 000	-	22 000	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	3 381	-	-	-	3 381	-	-	-	-	
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	207	-	478	-	1 214	-	1 898	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other payments	-	-	15 036	-	19 185	-	13 172	-	47 392	-	-	-	(100.0%)	

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O3 of 2006/07 to O3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Water</b>														
Operating Revenue	14 850	14 804	3 672	24.7%	4 563	30.7%	3 549	24.0%	11 784	79.4%	1 053	62.0%	236.9%	
Service charges	7 220	7 174	1 120	15.5%	1 614	22.2%	1 991	27.8%	5 385	75.3%	943	57.3%	111.2%	
Grants and subsidies	7 485	7 485	1 924	25.7%	2 875	38.4%	1 535	20.5%	6 334	84.6%	-	64.8%	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	146	146	27	18.6%	14	9.5%	24	16.2%	64	44.3%	111	380.1%	(78.7%)	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>12 831</b>	<b>12 937</b>	<b>3 006</b>	<b>23.4%</b>	<b>3 526</b>	<b>27.5%</b>	<b>2 440</b>	<b>18.9%</b>	<b>8 973</b>	<b>69.4%</b>	<b>1 242</b>	<b>54.6%</b>	<b>96.4%</b>	
Employee related costs	615	739	215	35.0%	153	24.8%	188	25.4%	555	75.1%	44	49.0%	328.3%	
Provision for working capital	132	132	33	25.0%	33	25.0%	33	25.0%	99	75.0%	-	50.0%	(100.0%)	
Repairs and maintenance	786	835	102	13.0%	154	19.6%	80	9.6%	336	40.3%	51	67.8%	56.3%	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 116	52.9%	(100.0%)	
Other expenditure	11 299	11 231	2 656	23.5%	3 186	28.2%	2 140	19.1%	7 982	71.1%	32	56.5%	6638.4%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>2 019</b>	<b>1 867</b>	<b>666</b>		<b>1 037</b>		<b>1 109</b>		<b>2 811</b>		<b>(189)</b>			

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Electricity</b>													
Operating Revenue	28 675	31 606	8 273	28.9%	7 498	26.1%	8 421	26.6%	24 192	76.5%	2 162	67.0%	289.5%
Service charges	19 281	22 347	5 554	28.8%	5 475	28.4%	5 333	23.9%	16 361	73.2%	1 802	63.2%	196.0%
Grants and subsidies	3 858	3 858	1 286	33.3%	643	16.7%	1 929	50.0%	3 858	100.0%	-	100.0%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	5 535	5 400	1 434	25.9%	1 380	24.9%	1 159	21.5%	3 973	73.6%	360	61.8%	221.9%
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>20 530</b>	<b>21 670</b>	<b>4 701</b>	<b>22.9%</b>	<b>5 409</b>	<b>26.3%</b>	<b>4 702</b>	<b>21.7%</b>	<b>14 812</b>	<b>68.4%</b>	<b>2 110</b>	<b>63.5%</b>	<b>122.8%</b>
Employee related costs	1 723	1 662	488	28.3%	347	20.1%	361	21.7%	1 196	72.0%	126	59.6%	187.6%
Provision for working capital	226	226	56	25.0%	56	25.0%	56	25.0%	169	75.0%	-	50.0%	(100.0%)
Repairs and maintenance	1 824	1 824	504	27.6%	564	30.9%	454	24.9%	1 521	83.4%	255	110.1%	77.8%
Bulk purchases	11 600	12 800	3 034	26.2%	2 499	21.5%	2 787	21.8%	8 320	65.0%	814	70.7%	242.3%
Other expenditure	5 158	5 158	618	12.0%	1 944	37.7%	1 043	20.2%	3 605	69.9%	915	44.5%	14.0%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>8 145</b>	<b>9 936</b>	<b>3 572</b>		<b>2 089</b>		<b>3 719</b>		<b>9 380</b>		<b>52</b>		

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis</b>										
Water	114	33.8%	86	25.7%	18	5.3%	118	35.1%	336	2.7%
Electricity	322	56.0%	115	20.0%	23	3.9%	116	20.1%	576	4.6%
Property Rates	108	2.9%	55	1.5%	44	1.2%	3 509	94.4%	3 715	30.0%
Other	97	1.2%	438	5.6%	312	4.0%	6 919	89.1%	7 766	62.7%
<b>Total</b>	<b>641</b>	<b>5.2%</b>	<b>695</b>	<b>5.6%</b>	<b>397</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	<b>10 661</b>	<b>86.0%</b>	<b>12 394</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	236	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	236	1.9%
VAT (output less input)	357	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	357	2.8%
Pensions / Retirement	318	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	318	2.5%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	659	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	659	5.2%
Auditor-General	21	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	0.2%
Other	11 094	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 094	87.5%
<b>Total</b>	<b>12 684</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>12 684</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	A E Gaborone	053 712 9333
Financial Manager	D H Molale	053 712 9370

Source: Local Government Database

(1) Total includes quarter 1 to 3.

(2) Comparison between quarter 3 figures of the current financial year and the previous financial year.

**Northern Cape: Gamagara(NC453)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2008**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08 (2)	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget (1)		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
Operating Revenue	101 736	105 691	19 251	18.9%	18 720	18.4%	20 144	19.1%	58 115	55.0%	18 469	63.4%	9.1%	
Property rates	5 880	5 880	1 693	28.8%	1 648	28.0%	1 652	28.1%	4 992	84.9%	1 551	66.8%	6.5%	
Service charges	76 342	42 828	12 740	16.7%	13 283	17.4%	13 251	30.9%	39 274	91.7%	12 338	57.8%	7.4%	
Other own revenue	19 514	56 984	4 818	24.7%	3 790	19.4%	5 241	9.2%	13 849	24.3%	4 581	79.2%	14.4%	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	101 735	105 689	20 706	20.4%	22 133	21.8%	22 032	20.8%	64 871	61.4%	20 973	58.5%	5.0%	
Employee related costs	32 902	32 902	6 771	20.6%	8 056	24.5%	6 696	20.4%	21 523	65.4%	6 968	83.0%	(3.9%)	
Provision for working capital	1 665	1 665	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	198	89.7%	(100.0%)	
Repairs and maintenance	3 627	3 603	575	15.9%	635	17.5%	649	18.0%	1 859	51.6%	537	81.2%	20.8%	
Bulk purchases	17 101	17 101	4 738	27.7%	4 027	23.5%	3 613	21.1%	12 379	72.4%	2 732	67.3%	32.3%	
Other expenditure	46 440	50 419	8 621	18.6%	9 416	20.3%	11 073	22.0%	29 110	57.7%	10 538	40.2%	5.1%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	2	(1 455)		(3 413)		(1 888)		(6 756)		(2 504)			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
Source of Finance	112 988	115 617	15 128	13.4%	13 376	11.8%	5 896	5.1%	34 400	29.8%	14 465	65.6%	(59.2%)	
External loans	89 720	89 720	12 646	14.1%	12 781	14.2%	2 512	2.8%	27 940	31.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Internal contributions	13 368	11 937	2 300	17.2%	-	-	3 384	28.3%	5 684	47.6%	14 465	149.2%	(76.6%)	
Grants and subsidies	9 900	13 960	182	1.8%	595	6.0%	-	-	777	5.6%	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	112 988	115 617	15 128	13.4%	13 376	11.8%	5 896	5.1%	34 400	29.8%	14 465	65.6%	(59.2%)	
Water	35 624	35 624	5 511	15.5%	5 888	16.5%	2 531	7.1%	13 930	39.1%	3 793	55.0%	(33.3%)	
Electricity	27 908	27 908	4 852	17.3%	3 383	12.1%	2 027	7.3%	10 242	36.7%	7 187	113.3%	(71.8%)	
Housing	1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	10 950	13 450	221	2.0%	32	0.3%	321	2.4%	575	4.3%	3	26.2%	12036.2%	
Other	37 306	37 435	4 563	12.2%	4 073	10.9%	1 017	2.7%	9 653	25.8%	3 483	61.8%	(70.8%)	

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>														
Operating Expenditure	101 735	105 689	20 706	20.4%	22 133	21.8%	22 032	20.8%	64 871	61.4%	20 973	58.5%	5.0%	
Capital Expenditure	112 988	115 617	15 128	13.4%	13 376	11.8%	5 896	5.1%	34 400	29.8%	14 465	65.6%	(59.2%)	
<b>Total</b>	214 723	221 306	35 834	16.7%	35 509	16.5%	27 928	12.6%	99 271	44.9%	35 439	61.4%	(21.2%)	

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>														
Receipts	101 736	105 691	37 628	37.0%	23 810	23.4%	66 132	62.6%	127 570	120.7%	49 789	147.6%	32.8%	
External loans	89 720	89 720	-	-	12 912	14.4%	26 648	29.7%	39 561	44.1%	-	43.4%	(100.0%)	
Grants and subsidies	8 354	9 088	3 462	41.4%	-	-	3 420	37.6%	6 882	75.7%	116	57.9%	2848.0%	
Investments redeemed	-	-	4 000	-	2 000	-	6 500	-	12 500	-	28 700	-	(77.4%)	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other receipts	3 662	6 883	30 166	823.8%	8 897	243.0%	29 564	429.5%	68 627	997.0%	20 973	125.9%	41.0%	
<b>Payments</b>	101 735	105 689	26 027	25.6%	25 855	25.4%	33 714	31.9%	85 596	81.0%	33 609	128.9%	0.3%	
Salaries, wages and allowances	32 902	32 902	6 771	20.6%	8 056	24.5%	6 696	20.4%	21 523	65.4%	6 968	83.0%	(3.9%)	
Cash and creditor payments	38 225	43 610	11 123	29.1%	6 073	15.9%	11 132	25.5%	28 328	65.0%	10 718	94.7%	3.9%	
Capital payments	13 368	11 937	8 133	60.8%	8 450	63.2%	5 886	49.3%	22 469	188.2%	15 166	130.9%	(61.2%)	
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
External loans repaid	17 240	17 240	-	-	3 276	19.0%	-	-	3 276	19.0%	-	35.1%	-	
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	756	-	(100.0%)	

**Part 4: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Water</b>														
Operating Revenue	26 217	26 478	3 422	13.1%	4 151	15.8%	4 788	18.1%	12 361	46.7%	3 969	70.4%	20.6%	
Service charges	12 000	12 780	3 419	28.5%	4 147	34.6%	4 781	39.0%	12 348	100.8%	3 925	100.1%	21.8%	
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	14 217	14 208	3	0.0%	4	0.0%	7	0.0%	13	0.1%	44	2.9%	(85.2%)	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	11 691	11 702	2 084	17.8%	2 207	18.9%	2 284	19.5%	6 575	56.2%	1 073	23.8%	112.8%	
Employee related costs	2 854	2 854	331	11.6%	429	15.0%	436	15.3%	1 196	41.9%	376	77.6%	15.8%	
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	468	484	65	14.0%	74	15.9%	74	15.2%	213	44.1%	82	161.1%	(9.7%)	
Bulk purchases	2 301	2 301	178	7.7%	579	25.2%	695	30.2%	1 452	63.1%	195	18.7%	255.9%	
Other expenditure	6 068	6 064	1 510	24.9%	1 125	18.5%	1 080	17.8%	3 715	61.3%	420	10.4%	157.0%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	14 526	14 776	1 338	9.1%	1 944	16.5%	2 504	21.1%	5 786	50.0%	2 896	66.1%	10.2%	

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Electricity</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>28 158</b>	<b>28 295</b>	<b>6 041</b>	<b>21.5%</b>	<b>5 110</b>	<b>18.1%</b>	<b>5 713</b>	<b>20.2%</b>	<b>16 863</b>	<b>59.4%</b>	<b>5 944</b>	<b>83.5%</b>	<b>(3.9%)</b>
Service charges	20 500	20 640	6 030	29.4%	5 094	24.8%	5 702	27.6%	16 826	81.5%	5 937	94.0%	(4.0%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	7 658	7 655	11	0.1%	16	0.2%	11	0.1%	37	0.5%	7	24.4%	53.1%
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>27 209</b>	<b>27 275</b>	<b>6 590</b>	<b>24.2%</b>	<b>5 461</b>	<b>20.1%</b>	<b>5 795</b>	<b>21.2%</b>	<b>17 846</b>	<b>65.4%</b>	<b>4 250</b>	<b>68.2%</b>	<b>36.3%</b>
Employee related costs	470	470	113	24.1%	86	18.2%	83	17.7%	283	60.1%	129	119.3%	(35.7%)
Provision for working capital	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	900	900	88	9.7%	112	12.4%	64	7.1%	263	29.3%	80	108.7%	(20.6%)
Bulk purchases	14 800	14 800	4 561	30.8%	3 330	22.5%	2 919	19.7%	10 810	73.0%	2 537	78.0%	15.1%
Other expenditure	11 037	11 102	1 828	16.6%	1 934	17.5%	2 728	24.6%	6 490	58.5%	1 504	37.5%	81.4%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>949</b>	<b>1 020</b>	<b>(549)</b>		<b>(351)</b>		<b>(82)</b>		<b>(983)</b>		<b>1 694</b>		

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis</b>										
Water	447	5.9%	359	4.7%	189	2.5%	6 609	86.9%	7 604	26.5%
Electricity	350	15.0%	272	11.6%	160	6.8%	1 559	66.6%	2 341	8.2%
Property Rates	148	7.3%	110	5.4%	95	4.7%	1 677	82.6%	2 029	7.1%
Other	335	2.0%	249	1.5%	189	1.1%	15 979	95.4%	16 751	58.3%
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 279</b>	<b>4.5%</b>	<b>989</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>633</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>25 823</b>	<b>89.9%</b>	<b>28 725</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	1 044	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 044	5.5%
Bulk Water	547	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	547	2.9%
PAYE deductions	215	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	215	1.1%
VAT (output less input)	926	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	926	4.9%
Pensions / Retirement	226	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	226	1.2%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	4 060	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 060	21.3%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	12 061	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 061	63.2%
<b>Total</b>	<b>19 079</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>19 079</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	C Joachim (M)	053 723 2261
Financial Manager	R Beneke (M)	053 723 2261

Source: Local Government Database

(1) Total includes quarter 1 to 3.

(2) Comparison between quarter 3 figures of the current financial year and the previous financial year.

**Northern Cape: Kgalagadi(DC45)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2008**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08 (2)	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget (1)		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
Operating Revenue	73 075	73 075	17 882	24.5%	25 354	34.7%	28 278	38.7%	71 514	97.9%	36 955	101.7%	(23.5%)	
Property rates	1 331	1 331	21	1.6%	-	-	303	22.8%	324	24.3%	-	100.0%	(100.0%)	
Service charges	4 945	4 945	24	0.5%	898	18.2%	889	18.0%	1 811	36.6%	44	77.7%	1925.4%	
Other own revenue	66 800	66 800	17 838	26.7%	24 456	36.6%	27 086	40.5%	69 379	103.9%	36 911	101.7%	(26.6%)	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>72 915</b>	<b>72 915</b>	<b>15 512</b>	<b>21.3%</b>	<b>24 437</b>	<b>33.5%</b>	<b>16 117</b>	<b>22.1%</b>	<b>56 067</b>	<b>76.9%</b>	<b>17 982</b>	<b>67.5%</b>	<b>(10.4%)</b>	
Employee related costs	29 900	29 900	7 201	24.1%	8 352	27.9%	7 859	26.3%	23 413	78.3%	6 638	77.5%	18.4%	
Provision for working capital	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	8 916	8 916	1 190	13.3%	5 767	64.7%	2 239	25.1%	9 196	103.1%	3 473	71.2%	(35.5%)	
Bulk purchases	2 296	2 296	-	-	402	17.5%	799	34.8%	1 200	52.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other expenditure	31 753	31 753	7 121	22.4%	9 916	31.2%	5 221	16.4%	22 258	70.1%	7 870	61.7%	(33.7%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>2 370</b>		<b>917</b>		<b>12 161</b>		<b>15 447</b>		<b>18 973</b>			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
Source of Finance	3 059	3 059	702	22.9%	504	16.5%	669	21.9%	1 875	61.3%	971	89.0%	(31.0%)	
External loans	-	-	445	-	-	-	-	-	445	-	757	25.2%	(100.0%)	
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Grants and subsidies	554	554	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	2 505	2 505	257	10.2%	504	20.1%	669	26.7%	1 430	57.1%	214	162.6%	213.2%	
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>3 059</b>	<b>3 059</b>	<b>702</b>	<b>22.9%</b>	<b>504</b>	<b>16.5%</b>	<b>669</b>	<b>21.9%</b>	<b>1 875</b>	<b>61.3%</b>	<b>971</b>	<b>89.0%</b>	<b>(31.0%)</b>	
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	3 059	3 059	702	22.9%	504	16.5%	669	21.9%	1 875	61.3%	971	89.0%	(31.0%)	

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>														
Operating Expenditure	72 915	72 915	15 512	21.3%	24 437	33.5%	16 117	22.1%	56 067	76.9%	17 982	67.5%	(10.4%)	
Capital Expenditure	3 059	3 059	702	22.9%	504	16.5%	669	21.9%	1 875	61.3%	971	89.0%	(31.0%)	
<b>Total</b>	<b>75 974</b>	<b>75 974</b>	<b>16 214</b>	<b>21.3%</b>	<b>24 941</b>	<b>32.8%</b>	<b>16 787</b>	<b>22.1%</b>	<b>57 942</b>	<b>76.3%</b>	<b>18 952</b>	<b>68.8%</b>	<b>(11.4%)</b>	

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries, wages and allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Water</b>														
Operating Revenue	2 005	2 005	-	-	360	18.0%	292	14.5%	652	32.5%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Service charges	2 005	2 005	-	-	360	18.0%	292	14.5%	652	32.5%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>1 885</b>	<b>1 885</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>11.2%</b>	<b>171</b>	<b>9.1%</b>	<b>382</b>	<b>20.2%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	635	635	-	-	1	0.1%	1	0.2%	2	0.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	1 017	1 017	-	-	210	20.6%	170	16.8%	380	37.4%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other expenditure	233	233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>150</b>		<b>121</b>		<b>270</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Electricity</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>1 835</b>	<b>1 835</b>	-	-	<b>242</b>	<b>13.2%</b>	<b>336</b>	<b>18.3%</b>	<b>578</b>	<b>31.5%</b>	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	1 835	1 835	-	-	242	13.2%	336	18.3%	578	31.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>1 840</b>	<b>1 840</b>	-	-	<b>196</b>	<b>10.7%</b>	<b>643</b>	<b>35.0%</b>	<b>840</b>	<b>45.6%</b>	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	263	263	-	-	-	-	6	2.5%	6	2.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	1 280	1 280	-	-	192	15.0%	633	49.4%	825	64.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	297	297	-	-	4	1.4%	4	1.4%	8	2.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(5)</b>	<b>(5)</b>	-	-	<b>46</b>		<b>(307)</b>		<b>(262)</b>		-	-	

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis</b>										
Water	92	12.0%	147	19.0%	109	14.1%	424	54.9%	771	19.7%
Electricity	15	3.6%	14	3.5%	13	3.3%	365	89.6%	408	10.4%
Property Rates	110	7.7%	108	7.6%	241	17.0%	962	67.7%	1 421	36.2%
Other	242	18.4%	106	8.0%	141	10.7%	831	62.9%	1 321	33.7%
<b>Total</b>	<b>459</b>	<b>11.7%</b>	<b>375</b>	<b>9.6%</b>	<b>505</b>	<b>12.9%</b>	<b>2 582</b>	<b>65.9%</b>	<b>3 920</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	M K Mnolemang	053 712 1001
Financial Manager	F T van Huyssteen (acting)	053 712 1001

Source: Local Government Database

(1) Total includes quarter 1 to 3.

(2) Comparison between quarter 3 figures of the current financial year and the previous financial year.

**Northern Cape: Richtersveld(NC061)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2008**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O3 of 2006/07 to O3 of 2007/08 (2)	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget (1)		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
Operating Revenue	28 217	28 217	9 649	34.2%	11 015	39.0%	11 322	40.1%	31 986	113.4%	6 821	62.0%	66.0%	
Property rates	3 937	3 937	1 218	30.9%	804	20.4%	264	6.7%	2 286	58.1%	444	61.5%	(40.5%)	
Service charges	10 615	10 615	1 676	15.8%	2 088	19.7%	1 938	18.3%	5 702	53.7%	1 796	47.7%	7.9%	
Other own revenue	13 665	13 665	6 755	49.4%	8 123	59.4%	9 120	66.7%	23 998	175.6%	4 581	75.7%	99.1%	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	28 217	28 217	9 235	32.7%	8 674	30.7%	12 017	42.6%	29 927	106.1%	6 645	58.7%	80.8%	
Employee related costs	10 639	10 639	1 836	17.3%	2 625	24.7%	2 336	22.0%	6 798	63.9%	1 796	59.6%	30.1%	
Provision for working capital	958	317	33	3.4%	12	1.2%	23	7.4%	68	21.3%	46	47.0%	(49.2%)	
Repairs and maintenance	1 317	1 317	318	24.1%	178	13.5%	354	26.9%	850	64.6%	102	38.7%	247.2%	
Bulk purchases	3 916	3 916	843	21.5%	627	16.0%	823	21.0%	2 293	58.5%	616	60.8%	33.5%	
Other expenditure	11 388	12 029	6 205	54.5%	5 232	45.9%	8 481	70.5%	19 918	165.6%	4 085	60.7%	107.6%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	414		2 341		(695)		2 059		176			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O3 of 2006/07 to O3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
Source of Finance	958	317	33	3.4%	12	1.2%	23	7.4%	68	21.3%	46	47.0%	(49.2%)	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	958	317	18	1.9%	12	1.2%	23	7.4%	53	16.8%	46	47.0%	(49.2%)	
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	15	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	958	317	33	3.4%	12	1.2%	23	7.4%	68	21.3%	46	47.0%	(49.2%)	
Water	160	50	-	-	-	-	10	19.1%	10	19.1%	10	7.4%	(4.3%)	
Electricity	250	20	18	7.3%	-	-	-	-	18	90.8%	-	0.1%	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	100	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	448	197	15	3.2%	12	2.6%	14	7.0%	40	20.3%	36	92.7%	(61.5%)	

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O3 of 2006/07 to O3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>														
Operating Expenditure	28 217	28 217	9 235	32.7%	8 674	30.7%	12 017	42.6%	29 927	106.1%	6 645	58.7%	80.8%	
Capital Expenditure	958	317	33	3.4%	12	1.2%	23	7.4%	68	21.3%	46	47.0%	(49.2%)	
<b>Total</b>	29 176	28 534	9 268	31.8%	8 686	29.8%	12 041	42.2%	29 995	105.1%	6 691	58.2%	80.0%	

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O3 of 2006/07 to O3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>														
Receipts	28 217	28 217	12 235	43.4%	11 215	39.7%	11 322	40.1%	34 772	123.2%	9 195	93.7%	23.1%	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	7 242	7 242	2 596	35.8%	1 691	23.4%	1 909	26.4%	6 197	85.6%	1 671	79.6%	14.2%	
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	10 165	10 165	1 676	16.5%	2 446	24.1%	2 202	21.7%	6 324	62.2%	6 304	145.0%	(65.1%)	
Other receipts	10 811	10 811	7 963	73.7%	7 078	65.5%	7 210	66.7%	22 251	205.8%	1 220	38.8%	491.0%	
<b>Payments</b>	28 217	28 217	9 587	34.0%	10 227	36.2%	13 008	46.1%	32 822	116.3%	10 846	104.2%	19.9%	
Salaries, wages and allowances	10 639	10 639	1 838	17.3%	2 625	24.7%	2 336	22.0%	6 800	63.9%	1 797	63.9%	30.0%	
Cash and creditor payments	13 349	13 349	6 783	50.8%	6 887	51.6%	9 925	74.3%	23 595	176.8%	8 539	146.0%	16.2%	
Capital payments	958	317	30	3.1%	12	1.2%	23	7.3%	65	20.5%	46	47.0%	(49.4%)	
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	1 182	1 182	221	18.7%	221	18.7%	221	18.7%	663	56.1%	188	75.0%	17.9%	
Statutory payments (including VAT)	1 317	1 958	305	23.2%	268	20.3%	275	14.0%	848	43.3%	276	41.3%	(0.7%)	
Other payments	772	772	409	52.9%	214	27.8%	228	29.5%	851	110.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O3 of 2006/07 to O3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Water</b>														
Operating Revenue	2 487	2 487	374	15.1%	490	19.7%	457	18.4%	1 322	53.1%	419	40.0%	9.1%	
Service charges	1 782	1 782	308	17.3%	419	23.5%	405	22.7%	1 133	63.6%	404	62.7%	0.2%	
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	705	705	66	9.4%	71	10.0%	52	7.4%	189	26.8%	15	9.1%	250.9%	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	2 405	2 405	321	13.4%	330	13.7%	441	18.4%	1 093	45.4%	250	29.9%	76.5%	
Employee related costs	413	413	80	19.4%	104	25.1%	113	27.5%	297	72.0%	95	71.8%	19.8%	
Provision for working capital	160	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	19.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Repairs and maintenance	127	127	24	19.1%	17	13.3%	38	29.8%	79	62.1%	9	28.0%	299.1%	
Bulk purchases	604	604	111	18.4%	120	19.9%	196	32.5%	428	70.8%	104	55.8%	88.6%	
Other expenditure	1 101	1 211	105	9.6%	90	8.1%	84	6.9%	279	23.0%	42	9.6%	101.1%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	82	82	53		160		16		229		169			

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Electricity</b>	<b>4 799</b>	<b>4 799</b>	<b>952</b>	<b>19.8%</b>	<b>1 065</b>	<b>22.2%</b>	<b>970</b>	<b>20.2%</b>	<b>2 987</b>	<b>62.2%</b>	<b>951</b>	<b>54.3%</b>	<b>2.0%</b>
Operating Revenue	4 799	4 799	952	19.8%	1 065	22.2%	970	20.2%	2 987	62.2%	951	54.3%	2.0%
Service charges	3 795	3 795	847	22.3%	976	25.7%	895	23.6%	2 718	71.6%	916	53.3%	(2.3%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	1 004	1 004	105	10.5%	88	8.8%	75	7.5%	268	26.7%	34	102.1%	118.5%
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>4 550</b>	<b>4 550</b>	<b>877</b>	<b>19.3%</b>	<b>721</b>	<b>15.9%</b>	<b>844</b>	<b>18.6%</b>	<b>2 442</b>	<b>53.7%</b>	<b>687</b>	<b>56.1%</b>	<b>22.9%</b>
Employee related costs	467	467	67	14.4%	104	22.3%	115	24.6%	286	61.2%	100	78.2%	14.4%
Provision for working capital	250	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.1%	-
Repairs and maintenance	308	538	28	9.1%	34	11.1%	24	4.6%	87	16.1%	25	39.2%	(1.3%)
Bulk purchases	3 191	3 191	733	23.0%	507	15.9%	626	19.6%	1 866	58.5%	512	62.7%	22.3%
Other expenditure	334	334	48	14.4%	76	22.8%	79	23.6%	203	60.8%	50	33.8%	58.1%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>249</b>	<b>249</b>	<b>75</b>		<b>344</b>		<b>126</b>		<b>545</b>		<b>264</b>		

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis</b>										
Water	144	4.4%	55	1.7%	46	1.4%	3 037	92.5%	3 282	15.0%
Electricity	219	37.4%	15	2.5%	13	2.1%	339	57.9%	586	2.7%
Property Rates	68	1.7%	36	0.9%	32	0.8%	3 822	96.6%	3 957	18.1%
Other	272	1.9%	155	1.1%	151	1.1%	13 421	95.9%	13 998	64.1%
<b>Total</b>	<b>703</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	<b>261</b>	<b>1.2%</b>	<b>241</b>	<b>1.1%</b>	<b>20 619</b>	<b>94.5%</b>	<b>21 823</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	211	52.0%	195	48.0%	-	-	-	-	406	11.1%
Bulk Water	42	51.6%	39	48.4%	-	-	-	-	81	2.2%
PAYE deductions	52	63.0%	31	37.0%	-	-	-	-	83	2.3%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	23	57.5%	17	42.5%	-	-	-	-	40	1.1%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	479	99.7%	1	0.3%	-	-	481	13.1%
Other	1 104	42.8%	1 117	43.4%	356	13.8%	-	-	2 577	70.3%
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 432</b>	<b>39.0%</b>	<b>1 879</b>	<b>51.2%</b>	<b>357</b>	<b>9.7%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>3 668</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	J G Cloete	027 851 1114
Financial Manager	W H Goldenhuys	027 851 1128

Source: Local Government Database

(1) Total includes quarter 1 to 3.

(2) Comparison between quarter 3 figures of the current financial year and the previous financial year.

**Northern Cape: Nama Khoi(NC062)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2008**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08 (2)	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget (1)		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
Operating Revenue	70 598	70 598	27 298	38.7%	15 843	22.4%	18 000	25.5%	61 142	86.6%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Property rates	10 506	10 506	10 453	99.5%	(10)	(0.1%)	(12)	(0.1%)	10 431	99.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Service charges	46 646	46 646	11 481	24.6%	11 626	24.9%	11 849	25.4%	34 955	74.9%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	13 445	13 445	5 364	39.9%	4 228	31.4%	6 164	45.8%	15 756	117.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>70 595</b>	<b>70 595</b>	<b>18 253</b>	<b>25.9%</b>	<b>18 019</b>	<b>25.5%</b>	<b>17 387</b>	<b>24.6%</b>	<b>53 659</b>	<b>76.0%</b>	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
Employee related costs	29 692	29 692	6 749	22.7%	6 802	22.9%	7 219	24.3%	20 770	70.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	121	-	121	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Repairs and maintenance	6 270	6 270	1 450	23.1%	2 918	46.5%	1 468	23.4%	5 835	93.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	20 843	20 843	6 250	30.0%	5 380	25.8%	4 487	21.5%	16 117	77.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other expenditure	13 790	13 790	3 804	27.6%	2 919	21.2%	4 093	29.7%	10 817	78.4%	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>9 045</b>		<b>(2 176)</b>		<b>613</b>		<b>7 483</b>		-	-		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
Source of Finance	77 244	20 100	1 969	2.5%	1 390	1.8%	941	4.7%	4 300	21.4%	-	-	(100.0%)	
External loans	4 700	7 560	1 906	40.6%	1 328	28.2%	806	10.7%	4 039	53.4%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Internal contributions	510	510	63	12.3%	63	12.3%	117	22.9%	242	47.5%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Grants and subsidies	63 634	530	-	-	-	-	18	3.4%	18	3.4%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other	8 400	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>77 244</b>	<b>20 100</b>	<b>1 969</b>	<b>2.5%</b>	<b>1 390</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>941</b>	<b>4.7%</b>	<b>4 300</b>	<b>21.4%</b>	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
Water	2 700	3 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	4 220	1 010	-	-	108	2.6%	531	52.6%	639	63.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Housing	1 900	1 900	-	-	-	-	203	10.7%	203	10.7%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	1 000	1 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	67 424	12 290	1 969	2.9%	1 282	1.9%	207	1.7%	3 458	28.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>														
Operating Expenditure	70 595	70 595	18 253	25.9%	18 019	25.5%	17 387	24.6%	53 659	76.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Capital Expenditure	77 244	20 100	1 969	2.5%	1 390	1.8%	941	4.7%	4 300	21.4%	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Total</b>	<b>147 840</b>	<b>90 695</b>	<b>20 222</b>	<b>13.7%</b>	<b>19 409</b>	<b>13.1%</b>	<b>18 328</b>	<b>20.2%</b>	<b>57 959</b>	<b>63.9%</b>	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>	

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>														
Receipts	-	-	28 816	-	21 141	-	34 425	-	84 382	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Grants and subsidies	-	-	6 414	-	3 246	-	673	-	10 333	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Investments redeemed	-	-	3 140	-	1 339	-	1 131	-	5 609	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	890	-	219	-	-	-	1 109	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other receipts	-	-	18 373	-	16 338	-	32 621	-	67 332	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	-	-	27 135	-	23 686	-	30 268	-	81 089	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Salaries, wages and allowances	-	-	3 860	-	3 778	-	4 061	-	11 698	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	14 121	-	12 342	-	21 442	-	47 905	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Capital payments	-	-	4 967	-	600	-	-	-	5 567	-	-	-	-	
Investments made	-	-	759	-	-	-	-	-	759	-	-	-	-	
External loans repaid	-	-	432	-	469	-	966	-	1 866	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	949	-	907	-	711	-	2 567	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other payments	-	-	2 047	-	5 591	-	3 088	-	10 727	-	-	-	(100.0%)	

**Part 4: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Water</b>														
Operating Revenue	9 444	9 444	1 871	19.8%	2 057	21.8%	2 878	30.5%	6 805	72.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Service charges	9 444	9 444	1 871	19.8%	2 057	21.8%	2 878	30.5%	6 805	72.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>9 848</b>	<b>9 848</b>	<b>2 346</b>	<b>23.8%</b>	<b>3 201</b>	<b>32.5%</b>	<b>3 386</b>	<b>34.4%</b>	<b>8 933</b>	<b>90.7%</b>	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
Employee related costs	2 084	2 084	501	24.0%	529	25.4%	537	25.8%	1 567	75.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	-	50	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Repairs and maintenance	711	711	75	10.5%	139	19.6%	755	106.2%	969	136.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	5 978	5 978	1 696	28.4%	2 461	41.2%	443	7.4%	4 600	76.9%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other expenditure	1 075	1 075	75	6.9%	71	6.6%	1 602	149.1%	1 748	162.6%	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(404)</b>	<b>(404)</b>	<b>(475)</b>		<b>(1 144)</b>		<b>(508)</b>		<b>(2 128)</b>		-	-		

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Electricity</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	24 973	24 973	6 224	24.9%	6 462	25.9%	5 479	21.9%	18 165	72.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	24 823	24 823	6 183	24.9%	6 424	25.9%	5 445	21.9%	18 052	72.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	150	150	41	27.4%	38	25.0%	34	22.9%	113	75.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	20 608	20 608	6 235	30.3%	4 462	21.7%	4 988	24.2%	15 685	76.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	1 761	1 761	343	19.5%	346	19.7%	371	21.1%	1 061	60.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	1 000	1 000	428	42.8%	414	41.4%	463	46.3%	1 305	130.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	14 865	14 865	4 468	30.1%	2 919	19.6%	3 345	22.5%	10 731	72.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	2 982	2 982	996	33.4%	783	26.3%	809	27.1%	2 589	86.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>4 365</b>	<b>4 365</b>	<b>(11)</b>		<b>2 000</b>		<b>491</b>		<b>2 480</b>		<b>-</b>		

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis</b>										
Water	969	17.0%	211	3.7%	121	2.1%	4 414	77.2%	5 714	21.0%
Electricity	1 433	74.6%	77	4.0%	46	2.4%	365	19.0%	1 921	7.3%
Property Rates	574	6.1%	109	1.2%	52	0.6%	8 731	92.2%	9 466	34.8%
Other	1 558	15.4%	187	1.8%	199	2.0%	8 162	80.8%	10 106	37.1%
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 533</b>	<b>16.7%</b>	<b>584</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>418</b>	<b>1.5%</b>	<b>21 672</b>	<b>79.7%</b>	<b>27 207</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	875	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	875	37.2%
Bulk Water	816	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	816	34.7%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	660	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	660	28.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 351</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>2 351</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	N A Baartman	027 718 8101
Financial Manager	W J Bowers	027 718 8121

Source Local Government Database

(1) Total includes quarter 1 to 3.

(2) Comparison between quarter 3 figures of the current financial year and the previous financial year.

**Northern Cape: Kamiesberg(NC064)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2008**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08 (2)	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget (1)		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
Operating Revenue	34 962	34 962	6 351	18.2%	5 343	15.3%	5 954	17.0%	17 648	50.5%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	2 740	2 740	985	36.0%	455	16.6%	644	23.5%	2 084	76.1%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	9 534	9 534	992	10.4%	1 464	15.4%	2 215	23.2%	4 671	49.0%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	22 687	22 687	4 373	19.3%	3 424	15.1%	3 096	13.6%	10 892	48.0%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>34 844</b>	<b>34 844</b>	<b>3 334</b>	<b>9.6%</b>	<b>1 945</b>	<b>5.6%</b>	<b>7 088</b>	<b>20.3%</b>	<b>12 366</b>	<b>35.5%</b>	-	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Employee related costs	7 728	7 728	1 570	20.3%	592	7.7%	2 615	33.8%	4 778	61.8%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	3 471	3 471	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	1 095	1 095	135	12.3%	128	11.7%	146	13.4%	409	37.4%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	2 160	2 160	395	18.3%	288	13.2%	854	39.5%	1 534	71.0%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	20 390	20 390	1 234	6.1%	938	4.6%	3 472	17.0%	5 645	27.7%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>3 017</b>		<b>3 398</b>		<b>(1 134)</b>		<b>5 282</b>		-	-	-	

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
Source of Finance	3 616	3 616	689	19.1%	526	14.6%	917	25.4%	2 132	59.0%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	3 616	3 616	467	12.9%	526	14.6%	917	25.4%	1 910	52.8%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	222	-	-	-	-	-	222	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>3 616</b>	<b>3 616</b>	<b>689</b>	<b>19.1%</b>	<b>526</b>	<b>14.6%</b>	<b>917</b>	<b>25.4%</b>	<b>2 132</b>	<b>59.0%</b>	-	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Water	-	-	19	-	-	-	-	-	19	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	2 200	2 200	670	30.5%	526	23.9%	917	41.7%	2 114	96.1%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 416	1 416	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>														
Operating Expenditure	34 844	34 844	3 334	9.6%	1 945	5.6%	7 088	20.3%	12 366	35.5%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	3 616	3 616	689	19.1%	526	14.6%	917	25.4%	2 132	59.0%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Total</b>	<b>38 460</b>	<b>38 460</b>	<b>4 023</b>	<b>10.5%</b>	<b>2 471</b>	<b>6.4%</b>	<b>8 005</b>	<b>20.8%</b>	<b>14 499</b>	<b>37.7%</b>	-	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>														
Receipts	35 942	35 942	5 777	16.1%	5 781	16.1%	3 884	10.8%	15 442	43.0%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	9 765	9 765	3 757	38.5%	4 101	42.0%	2 526	25.9%	10 384	106.3%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	26 177	26 177	2 020	7.7%	1 680	6.4%	1 358	5.2%	5 057	19.3%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	35 825	35 825	3 756	10.5%	4 802	13.4%	4 973	13.9%	13 531	37.8%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Salaries, wages and allowances	7 728	7 728	1 570	20.3%	592	7.7%	2 615	33.8%	4 778	61.8%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash and creditor payments	24 481	24 481	1 497	6.1%	3 684	15.0%	1 383	5.7%	6 564	26.8%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital payments	3 616	3 616	689	19.1%	526	14.6%	974	26.9%	2 189	60.5%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Water</b>														
Operating Revenue	5 878	5 878	394	6.7%	687	11.7%	886	15.1%	1 967	33.5%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	3 138	3 138	328	10.5%	609	19.4%	771	24.6%	1 708	54.4%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	241	241	65	27.1%	78	32.6%	115	48.0%	259	107.7%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>5 783</b>	<b>5 783</b>	<b>188</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	<b>361</b>	<b>6.2%</b>	<b>707</b>	<b>12.2%</b>	<b>1 256</b>	<b>21.7%</b>	-	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Employee related costs	549	549	78	14.2%	52	9.5%	200	36.4%	330	60.1%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	1 390	1 390	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	465	465	10	2.2%	48	10.4%	90	19.4%	149	32.0%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	360	360	48	13.4%	73	20.3%	32	8.9%	153	42.6%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	3 018	3 018	52	1.7%	187	6.2%	385	12.8%	623	20.7%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>206</b>		<b>326</b>		<b>179</b>		<b>711</b>		-	-	-	

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Electricity</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>6 040</b>	<b>6 040</b>	<b>426</b>	<b>7.1%</b>	<b>499</b>	<b>8.3%</b>	<b>939</b>	<b>15.5%</b>	<b>1 863</b>	<b>30.9%</b>	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	3 690	3 690	389	10.6%	464	12.6%	899	24.4%	1 753	47.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	2 200	2 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	150	150	37	24.4%	34	22.9%	40	26.5%	111	73.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>4 972</b>	<b>4 972</b>	<b>1 039</b>	<b>20.9%</b>	<b>381</b>	<b>7.7%</b>	<b>1 745</b>	<b>35.1%</b>	<b>3 165</b>	<b>63.7%</b>	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	226	226	2	0.9%	3	1.5%	13	5.6%	18	7.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	60	60	25	41.6%	-	-	17	27.7%	42	69.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	1 800	1 800	347	19.3%	213	11.8%	822	45.6%	1 381	76.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	2 855	2 855	665	23.3%	164	5.8%	895	31.3%	1 724	60.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1 068</b>	<b>1 068</b>	<b>(613)</b>		<b>118</b>		<b>(806)</b>		<b>(1 302)</b>		-	-	

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis</b>										
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	G Maaman	027 652 8000
Financial Manager	E Toonjies	027 652 8000

Source: Local Government Database

(1) Total includes quarter 1 to 3.

(2) Comparison between quarter 3 figures of the current financial year and the previous financial year.

**Northern Cape: Hantam(NC065)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2008**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08 (2)	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget (1)		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
Operating Revenue	32 248	33 352	6 999	21.7%	5 637	17.5%	4 696	14.1%	17 332	52.0%	5 897	62.5%	(20.4%)	
Property rates	3 308	3 352	3 385	102.3%	3	0.1%	-	-	3 389	101.1%	-	100.0%	(1156.8%)	
Service charges	14 681	14 736	2 955	20.1%	4 373	29.8%	3 795	25.8%	11 123	75.5%	3 478	67.5%	9.1%	
Other own revenue	14 258	15 264	659	4.6%	1 261	8.8%	900	5.9%	2 819	18.5%	2 420	46.7%	(62.8%)	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>32 231</b>	<b>32 077</b>	<b>6 231</b>	<b>19.3%</b>	<b>6 900</b>	<b>21.4%</b>	<b>6 425</b>	<b>20.0%</b>	<b>19 555</b>	<b>61.0%</b>	<b>5 968</b>	<b>60.2%</b>	<b>7.7%</b>	
Employee related costs	14 064	14 188	3 322	23.6%	4 037	28.7%	3 481	24.5%	10 840	76.4%	3 102	74.8%	12.2%	
Provision for working capital	1 067	1 067	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	2 198	1 988	301	13.7%	546	24.8%	384	19.3%	1 230	61.9%	382	75.8%	0.3%	
Bulk purchases	4 210	4 328	949	22.5%	853	20.3%	897	20.7%	2 699	62.4%	779	69.3%	15.2%	
Other expenditure	10 691	10 506	1 659	15.5%	1 464	13.7%	1 663	15.8%	4 756	45.6%	1 705	47.2%	(2.5%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>1 275</b>	<b>768</b>		<b>(1 263)</b>		<b>(1 729)</b>		<b>(2 223)</b>		<b>(71)</b>			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
Source of Finance	-	4 253	1 825	-	2 015	-	1 462	34.4%	5 301	124.7%	1 240	45.6%	17.9%	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal contributions	-	1 500	-	-	-	-	2	0.1%	2	0.1%	187	59.1%	(99.0%)	
Grants and subsidies	-	1 823	1 825	-	2 015	-	1 422	78.0%	5 262	288.6%	1 053	41.3%	35.1%	
Other	-	930	-	-	-	-	37	4.0%	37	4.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 253</b>	<b>1 825</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 015</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 462</b>	<b>34.4%</b>	<b>5 301</b>	<b>124.7%</b>	<b>1 240</b>	<b>45.6%</b>	<b>17.9%</b>	
Water	-	40	-	-	-	-	494	1236.1%	494	1236.1%	49	85.0%	900.9%	
Electricity	-	305	-	-	-	-	85	28.1%	85	28.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	3 909	1 825	-	2 015	-	882	22.6%	4 722	120.8%	1 190	40.1%	(25.9%)	

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>														
Operating Expenditure	32 231	32 077	6 231	19.3%	6 900	21.4%	6 425	20.0%	19 555	61.0%	5 968	60.2%	7.7%	
Capital Expenditure	-	4 253	1 825	-	2 015	-	1 462	34.4%	5 301	124.7%	1 240	45.6%	17.9%	
<b>Total</b>	<b>32 231</b>	<b>36 330</b>	<b>8 056</b>	<b>25.0%</b>	<b>8 914</b>	<b>27.7%</b>	<b>7 887</b>	<b>21.7%</b>	<b>24 857</b>	<b>68.4%</b>	<b>7 207</b>	<b>58.5%</b>	<b>9.4%</b>	

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>														
Receipts	32 248	31 611	15 161	47.0%	16 954	52.6%	20 902	66.1%	53 017	167.7%	15 685	121.1%	33.3%	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Grants and subsidies	9 714	9 714	3 896	40.1%	-	-	2 056	21.2%	5 952	61.3%	156	53.2%	1217.9%	
Investments redeemed	-	-	2 150	-	6 175	-	1 751	-	10 075	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other receipts	22 534	21 897	9 115	40.4%	10 780	47.8%	17 095	78.1%	36 989	168.9%	15 529	159.5%	10.1%	
Payments	32 231	31 446	13 945	43.3%	17 637	54.7%	20 630	65.6%	52 212	166.0%	15 657	123.9%	31.8%	
Salaries, wages and allowances	14 064	14 188	3 322	23.6%	4 038	28.7%	3 481	24.5%	10 839	76.4%	3 102	74.8%	12.2%	
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	6 432	-	8 786	-	14 976	-	30 193	-	11 316	172.4%	32.3%	
Capital payments	-	-	1 825	-	2 650	-	1 462	-	5 937	-	1 240	69.6%	17.9%	
Investments made	-	-	2 367	-	2 165	-	711	-	5 243	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
External loans repaid	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments	18 157	17 259	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

**Part 4: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Water</b>														
Operating Revenue	4 352	4 294	689	15.8%	1 077	24.7%	1 057	24.6%	2 822	65.7%	999	57.0%	5.8%	
Service charges	3 665	3 502	677	18.5%	1 063	29.0%	1 035	28.9%	2 775	77.5%	987	66.7%	4.9%	
Grants and subsidies	667	667	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	23	45	12	51.6%	14	61.7%	21	47.4%	47	104.0%	12	64.0%	73.2%	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>3 425</b>	<b>3 504</b>	<b>456</b>	<b>13.3%</b>	<b>656</b>	<b>19.1%</b>	<b>590</b>	<b>16.8%</b>	<b>1 701</b>	<b>48.5%</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>46.4%</b>	<b>(1.7%)</b>	
Employee related costs	1 210	1 267	292	24.1%	368	30.5%	305	24.1%	965	76.2%	265	77.5%	15.1%	
Provision for working capital	310	310	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	263	273	27	10.2%	100	38.2%	54	19.7%	181	66.3%	51	76.6%	4.0%	
Bulk purchases	33	10	1	3.9%	-	-	-	-	1	12.8%	6	67.6%	(100.0%)	
Other expenditure	1 609	1 645	135	8.4%	187	11.6%	231	14.1%	554	33.7%	278	40.4%	(16.8%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>927</b>	<b>790</b>	<b>233</b>		<b>421</b>		<b>467</b>		<b>1 121</b>		<b>399</b>			

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Electricity</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>8 262</b>	<b>8 350</b>	<b>1 606</b>	<b>19.4%</b>	<b>2 120</b>	<b>25.7%</b>	<b>1 777</b>	<b>21.3%</b>	<b>5 503</b>	<b>65.9%</b>	<b>1 682</b>	<b>59.1%</b>	<b>5.7%</b>	
Service charges	6 880	6 954	1 495	21.7%	2 043	29.7%	1 140	16.4%	4 678	67.3%	1 591	65.0%	(28.4%)	
Grants and subsidies	897	897	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	485	499	112	23.0%	76	15.7%	638	127.9%	825	165.5%	91	48.7%	598.9%	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>7 956</b>	<b>7 998</b>	<b>1 364</b>	<b>17.1%</b>	<b>1 342</b>	<b>16.9%</b>	<b>1 372</b>	<b>17.2%</b>	<b>4 078</b>	<b>51.0%</b>	<b>1 224</b>	<b>54.4%</b>	<b>12.1%</b>	
Employee related costs	1 238	1 068	260	21.0%	309	25.0%	263	24.7%	833	78.0%	251	75.0%	4.9%	
Provision for working capital	488	488	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	241	235	75	31.2%	12	5.1%	46	19.5%	133	56.7%	54	84.5%	(15.4%)	
Bulk purchases	4 177	4 318	948	22.7%	852	20.4%	602	13.9%	2 402	55.6%	773	69.3%	(22.1%)	
Other expenditure	1 813	1 889	81	4.5%	168	9.3%	461	24.4%	710	37.6%	145	27.4%	216.6%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>306</b>	<b>352</b>	<b>242</b>		<b>778</b>		<b>405</b>		<b>1 425</b>		<b>458</b>			

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis</b>										
Water	281	8.9%	194	6.1%	181	5.7%	2 517	79.2%	3 174	13.9%
Electricity	427	27.9%	152	9.9%	90	5.9%	861	56.3%	1 530	6.7%
Property Rates	184	5.5%	80	2.4%	70	2.1%	3 027	90.1%	3 361	14.7%
Other	419	2.8%	308	2.1%	273	1.8%	13 838	93.3%	14 839	64.8%
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 311</b>	<b>5.7%</b>	<b>735</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	<b>614</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>20 243</b>	<b>88.4%</b>	<b>22 904</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	A Bergh	027 341 8500
Financial Manager	I G Valentein	027 341 8500

Source: Local Government Database

(1) Total includes quarter 1 to 3.

(2) Comparison between quarter 3 figures of the current financial year and the previous financial year.



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Electricity</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13.9%	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13.9%	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12.2%	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36.7%	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9.3%	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13.4%	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.1%	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis</b>										
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Acting A Holland	053 391 3003
Financial Manager	Acting T Theart	053 391 3003

Source Local Government Database

(1) Total includes quarter 1 to 3.

(2) Comparison between quarter 3 figures of the current financial year and the previous financial year.

**Northern Cape: Khai-Ma(NC067)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2008**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O3 of 2006/07 to O3 of 2007/08 (2)	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget (1)		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
Operating Revenue	18 773	17 724	5 570	29.7%	4 437	23.6%	4 234	23.9%	14 241	80.4%	4 266	80.0%	(0.8%)	
Property rates	1 673	1 663	1 715	102.5%	-	-	-	-	1 715	103.1%	-	100.0%	-	
Service charges	6 519	6 161	1 531	23.5%	1 674	25.7%	1 807	29.3%	5 012	81.3%	1 588	74.4%	13.7%	
Other own revenue	10 581	9 899	2 324	22.0%	2 763	26.1%	2 427	24.5%	7 514	75.9%	2 678	80.4%	(9.4%)	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>18 623</b>	<b>17 724</b>	<b>3 625</b>	<b>19.5%</b>	<b>4 629</b>	<b>24.9%</b>	<b>3 967</b>	<b>22.4%</b>	<b>12 221</b>	<b>69.0%</b>	<b>3 624</b>	<b>65.3%</b>	<b>9.5%</b>	
Employee related costs	5 757	6 062	1 381	24.0%	1 461	25.4%	1 374	22.7%	4 216	69.6%	1 294	68.3%	6.2%	
Provision for working capital	200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	667	734	47	7.0%	189	28.3%	174	23.7%	410	55.8%	89	55.8%	95.5%	
Bulk purchases	1 575	1 725	435	27.6%	248	15.8%	513	29.7%	1 197	69.4%	344	75.9%	48.9%	
Other expenditure	10 425	9 003	1 762	16.9%	2 731	26.2%	1 906	21.2%	6 398	71.1%	1 896	66.5%	0.5%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 945</b>		<b>(192)</b>		<b>267</b>		<b>2 020</b>		<b>642</b>			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O3 of 2006/07 to O3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
Source of Finance	3 375	5 720	604	17.9%	1 216	36.0%	2 873	50.2%	4 693	82.1%	141	16.9%	1935.8%	
External loans	-	866	390	-	477	-	-	-	866	100.0%	-	-	-	
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Grants and subsidies	3 375	4 850	214	6.4%	740	21.9%	2 869	59.2%	3 824	78.8%	138	31.9%	1982.5%	
Other	-	4	-	-	-	-	4	98.2%	4	98.2%	3	0.2%	11.4%	
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>3 375</b>	<b>5 720</b>	<b>604</b>	<b>17.9%</b>	<b>1 216</b>	<b>36.0%</b>	<b>2 873</b>	<b>50.2%</b>	<b>4 693</b>	<b>82.1%</b>	<b>141</b>	<b>16.9%</b>	<b>1935.8%</b>	
Water	330	357	33	9.9%	154	46.7%	19	5.5%	206	57.8%	64	70.2%	(69.4%)	
Electricity	782	782	123	15.8%	44	5.6%	463	59.2%	629	80.5%	8	14.0%	6018.4%	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	2 263	4 582	448	19.8%	1 019	45.0%	2 391	52.2%	3 858	84.2%	70	5.0%	3318.5%	

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O3 of 2006/07 to O3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>														
Operating Expenditure	18 623	17 724	3 625	19.5%	4 629	24.9%	3 967	22.4%	12 221	69.0%	3 624	65.3%	9.5%	
Capital Expenditure	3 375	5 720	604	17.9%	1 216	36.0%	2 873	50.2%	4 693	82.1%	141	16.9%	1935.8%	
<b>Total</b>	<b>21 998</b>	<b>23 444</b>	<b>4 229</b>	<b>19.2%</b>	<b>5 845</b>	<b>26.6%</b>	<b>6 841</b>	<b>29.2%</b>	<b>16 915</b>	<b>72.2%</b>	<b>3 765</b>	<b>50.1%</b>	<b>81.7%</b>	

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O3 of 2006/07 to O3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>														
Receipts	21 585	21 642	5 988	27.7%	6 826	31.6%	9 654	44.6%	22 468	103.8%	5 838	91.2%	65.4%	
External loans	-	-	170	-	418	-	-	-	588	-	-	-	-	
Grants and subsidies	10 721	12 513	2 951	27.5%	2 705	25.2%	6 245	49.9%	11 901	95.1%	2 173	64.6%	187.4%	
Investments redeemed	-	-	351	-	1 458	-	1 833	-	3 641	-	197	-	831.9%	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other receipts	10 864	9 129	2 516	23.2%	2 246	20.7%	1 577	17.3%	6 338	69.4%	3 469	85.1%	(54.5%)	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>21 435</b>	<b>21 642</b>	<b>5 847</b>	<b>27.3%</b>	<b>7 156</b>	<b>33.4%</b>	<b>9 490</b>	<b>43.8%</b>	<b>22 493</b>	<b>103.9%</b>	<b>5 707</b>	<b>92.3%</b>	<b>66.3%</b>	
Salaries, wages and allowances	5 757	6 062	1 366	23.7%	1 461	25.4%	1 374	22.7%	4 201	69.3%	1 355	68.3%	1.4%	
Cash and creditor payments	12 303	10 730	2 319	18.9%	3 362	27.3%	2 483	23.1%	8 165	76.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Capital payments	3 375	4 850	214	6.4%	1 216	36.0%	2 359	67.2%	4 690	96.7%	922	71.9%	249.6%	
Investments made	-	-	1 947	-	1 117	-	2 373	-	5 437	-	1 209	-	96.3%	
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41.1%	
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 211	72.3%	(100.0%)	

**Part 4: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O3 of 2006/07 to O3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Water</b>														
Operating Revenue	3 271	3 473	670	20.5%	784	24.0%	1 413	40.7%	2 868	82.6%	787	70.8%	79.6%	
Service charges	2 391	2 235	526	22.0%	689	28.8%	789	35.3%	2 004	89.3%	656	74.5%	20.3%	
Grants and subsidies	750	1 072	65	8.6%	-	-	515	48.0%	580	54.1%	74	73.8%	598.0%	
Other own revenue	130	166	80	61.4%	95	73.3%	110	66.2%	285	171.9%	58	41.0%	90.0%	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>2 233</b>	<b>2 252</b>	<b>341</b>	<b>15.3%</b>	<b>353</b>	<b>15.8%</b>	<b>1 032</b>	<b>45.8%</b>	<b>1 726</b>	<b>76.7%</b>	<b>451</b>	<b>58.1%</b>	<b>128.8%</b>	
Employee related costs	367	404	121	33.0%	85	23.1%	88	21.8%	294	72.7%	90	75.1%	(2.4%)	
Provision for working capital	40	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	50	93	5	9.2%	21	42.1%	56	60.1%	82	87.7%	12	60.1%	347.8%	
Bulk purchases	475	280	68	14.4%	85	17.8%	189	67.4%	341	121.9%	120	56.0%	56.9%	
Other expenditure	1 301	1 435	147	11.3%	163	12.5%	700	48.8%	1 010	70.4%	228	69.1%	206.4%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1 038</b>	<b>1 221</b>	<b>329</b>		<b>431</b>		<b>381</b>		<b>1 142</b>		<b>336</b>			

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Electricity</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>1 894</b>	<b>2 811</b>	<b>467</b>	<b>24.7%</b>	<b>465</b>	<b>24.5%</b>	<b>477</b>	<b>17.0%</b>	<b>1 409</b>	<b>50.1%</b>	<b>448</b>	<b>73.6%</b>	<b>6.4%</b>	
Service charges	1 882	1 786	461	24.5%	436	23.1%	467	26.1%	1 363	76.3%	431	73.1%	8.3%	
Grants and subsidies	-	1 012	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3)	-	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	12	13	6	52.3%	29	243.9%	10	77.4%	45	359.6%	20	122.6%	(51.1%)	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>1 559</b>	<b>1 842</b>	<b>478</b>	<b>30.7%</b>	<b>294</b>	<b>18.9%</b>	<b>485</b>	<b>26.3%</b>	<b>1 257</b>	<b>68.2%</b>	<b>370</b>	<b>73.7%</b>	<b>30.9%</b>	
Employee related costs	70	106	24	34.2%	23	32.7%	23	21.4%	70	65.5%	23	68.3%	(2.4%)	
Provision for working capital	30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	25	25	4	14.9%	1	3.6%	1	4.8%	6	23.3%	13	46.8%	(91.0%)	
Bulk purchases	1 100	1 250	367	33.4%	164	14.9%	324	25.9%	855	68.4%	224	75.2%	44.7%	
Other expenditure	334	431	83	25.0%	107	31.9%	136	31.7%	326	75.8%	110	82.6%	24.5%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>335</b>	<b>969</b>	<b>(11)</b>		<b>171</b>		<b>(8)</b>		<b>152</b>		<b>78</b>			

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis</b>										
Water	298	9.6%	167	5.4%	177	5.7%	2 466	79.2%	3 109	49.1%
Electricity	14	15.8%	5	5.7%	4	4.1%	67	74.4%	91	1.4%
Property Rates	27	1.2%	24	1.1%	24	1.1%	2 133	96.6%	2 208	34.9%
Other	135	14.7%	52	5.7%	46	5.0%	686	74.6%	920	14.5%
<b>Total</b>	<b>475</b>	<b>7.5%</b>	<b>249</b>	<b>3.9%</b>	<b>251</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>5 353</b>	<b>84.6%</b>	<b>6 327</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	25	32.9%	41	53.7%	5	6.8%	5	6.5%	76	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>32.9%</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>53.7%</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>6.8%</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>6.5%</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	L D Beukes	054 933 0066
Financial Manager	P J van der Merwe	054 933 0066

Source: Local Government Database

(1) Total includes quarter 1 to 3.

(2) Comparison between quarter 3 figures of the current financial year and the previous financial year.



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Electricity</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis</b>										
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	32	0.5%	26	0.4%	36	0.6%	6 318	98.5%	6 412	100.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>0.5%</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>0.4%</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>0.6%</b>	<b>6 318</b>	<b>98.5%</b>	<b>6 412</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	311	49.4%	281	44.8%	5	0.9%	31	5.0%	629	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>311</b>	<b>49.4%</b>	<b>281</b>	<b>44.8%</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>0.9%</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>629</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	H J Visser	027 712 8000
Financial Manager	I B Farmer	027 712 8000

Source Local Government Database

(1) Total includes quarter 1 to 3.

(2) Comparison between quarter 3 figures of the current financial year and the previous financial year.

**Northern Cape: Ubuntu(NC071)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2008**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O3 of 2006/07 to O3 of 2007/08 (2)	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget (1)		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
Operating Revenue	32 010	32 734	8 768	27.4%	6 126	19.1%	7 457	22.8%	22 351	68.3%	6 017	67.7%	23.9%	
Property rates	2 710	2 710	694	25.6%	955	35.3%	361	13.3%	2 011	74.2%	981	79.3%	(63.2%)	
Service charges	14 354	14 692	1 794	12.5%	1 492	10.4%	1 624	11.1%	4 910	33.4%	1 506	36.5%	7.8%	
Other own revenue	14 946	15 332	6 279	42.0%	3 678	24.6%	5 472	35.7%	15 429	100.6%	3 530	102.9%	55.0%	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>32 010</b>	<b>32 734</b>	<b>5 361</b>	<b>16.7%</b>	<b>6 709</b>	<b>21.0%</b>	<b>7 513</b>	<b>23.0%</b>	<b>19 583</b>	<b>59.8%</b>	<b>6 121</b>	<b>57.0%</b>	<b>22.7%</b>	
Employee related costs	12 044	11 550	2 305	19.1%	2 707	22.5%	2 539	22.0%	7 551	65.4%	2 172	72.3%	16.9%	
Provision for working capital	241	241	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 196	100.0%	(100.0%)	
Repairs and maintenance	1 168	1 266	171	14.7%	225	19.3%	235	18.6%	631	49.9%	127	50.6%	85.7%	
Bulk purchases	2 487	3 035	741	29.8%	700	28.1%	465	15.3%	1 908	62.8%	589	67.5%	(21.0%)	
Other expenditure	16 070	16 642	2 144	13.3%	3 077	19.1%	4 274	25.7%	9 495	57.1%	2 038	42.3%	109.7%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 407</b>		<b>(583)</b>		<b>(56)</b>		<b>2 768</b>		<b>(104)</b>			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O3 of 2006/07 to O3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
Source of Finance	6 972	6 972	2 004	28.7%	1 941	27.8%	2 132	30.6%	6 078	87.2%	2 537	44.3%	(16.0%)	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	2 825	2 825	2 004	70.9%	1 863	66.0%	2 128	75.3%	5 995	212.2%	2 530	38.5%	(15.9%)	
Other	4 147	4 147	-	-	78	1.9%	5	0.1%	82	2.0%	7	295.0%	(31.2%)	
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>6 972</b>	<b>6 972</b>	<b>2 004</b>	<b>28.7%</b>	<b>1 941</b>	<b>27.8%</b>	<b>2 132</b>	<b>30.6%</b>	<b>6 078</b>	<b>87.2%</b>	<b>2 537</b>	<b>44.3%</b>	<b>(15.9%)</b>	
Water	870	870	327	37.6%	31	3.5%	54	6.2%	412	47.4%	406	6.8%	(86.6%)	
Electricity	1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	4 276	4 276	651	15.2%	311	7.3%	134	3.1%	1 095	25.6%	1 076	125.9%	(87.6%)	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	573	573	255	44.5%	10	1.7%	9	1.6%	274	47.9%	264	51.5%	(96.4%)	
Other	54	54	771	1440.0%	1 590	2969.7%	1 935	3614.4%	4 296	8024.2%	791	79.2%	144.6%	

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O3 of 2006/07 to O3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>														
Operating Expenditure	32 010	32 734	5 361	16.7%	6 709	21.0%	7 513	23.0%	19 583	59.8%	6 121	57.0%	22.7%	
Capital Expenditure	6 972	6 972	2 004	28.7%	1 941	27.8%	2 132	30.6%	6 078	87.2%	2 537	44.3%	(15.9%)	
<b>Total</b>	<b>38 982</b>	<b>39 706</b>	<b>7 365</b>	<b>18.9%</b>	<b>8 650</b>	<b>22.2%</b>	<b>9 646</b>	<b>24.3%</b>	<b>25 661</b>	<b>64.6%</b>	<b>8 658</b>	<b>52.4%</b>	<b>11.4%</b>	

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O3 of 2006/07 to O3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>														
Receipts	38 982	32 734	8 768	22.5%	6 126	15.7%	10 748	32.8%	25 642	78.3%	6 017	67.7%	78.6%	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	14 421	14 421	2 283	15.8%	1 845	12.8%	6 717	46.6%	10 845	75.2%	2 504	21.3%	168.2%	
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	24 561	18 313	6 485	26.4%	4 280	17.4%	4 032	22.0%	14 797	80.8%	3 513	44.4%	14.8%	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>38 982</b>	<b>32 734</b>	<b>5 361</b>	<b>13.8%</b>	<b>7 959</b>	<b>20.4%</b>	<b>6 099</b>	<b>18.6%</b>	<b>19 419</b>	<b>59.3%</b>	<b>6 121</b>	<b>57.0%</b>	<b>(0.4%)</b>	
Salaries, wages and allowances	12 044	11 550	2 305	19.1%	2 707	22.5%	2 539	22.0%	7 551	65.4%	2 172	72.3%	16.9%	
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital payments	-	-	13	-	-	-	-	-	13	-	7	-	(100.0%)	
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	350	450	45	12.9%	120	34.2%	68	15.1%	233	51.7%	182	21.3%	(62.7%)	
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	26 588	20 734	2 998	11.3%	5 132	19.3%	3 492	16.8%	11 622	56.1%	3 760	46.5%	(7.1%)	

**Part 4: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O3 of 2006/07 to O3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Water</b>														
Operating Revenue	4 527	4 528	596	13.2%	614	13.6%	655	14.5%	1 865	41.2%	2 338	80.3%	(72.0%)	
Service charges	2 387	2 387	586	24.5%	605	25.4%	658	27.6%	1 848	77.5%	2 306	165.7%	(71.5%)	
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	2 140	2 141	10	0.5%	9	0.4%	(2)	(0.1%)	16	0.8%	32	2.0%	(107.3%)	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>4 194</b>	<b>4 045</b>	<b>404</b>	<b>9.6%</b>	<b>353</b>	<b>8.4%</b>	<b>744</b>	<b>18.4%</b>	<b>1 501</b>	<b>37.1%</b>	<b>752</b>	<b>36.0%</b>	<b>(1.0%)</b>	
Employee related costs	741	573	128	17.3%	132	17.8%	130	22.7%	390	68.1%	136	76.1%	(4.8%)	
Provision for working capital	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	195	195	8	3.9%	27	13.8%	85	43.4%	119	61.2%	37	72.2%	131.7%	
Bulk purchases	287	355	85	29.6%	29	10.1%	125	35.2%	239	67.3%	72	81.9%	73.4%	
Other expenditure	2 921	2 872	184	6.3%	165	5.6%	404	14.1%	753	26.2%	507	26.5%	(20.2%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>333</b>	<b>483</b>	<b>192</b>		<b>261</b>		<b>(89)</b>		<b>364</b>		<b>1 586</b>			

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Electricity</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>5 071</b>	<b>5 078</b>	<b>1 053</b>	<b>20.8%</b>	<b>975</b>	<b>19.2%</b>	<b>904</b>	<b>17.8%</b>	<b>2 933</b>	<b>57.8%</b>	<b>3 431</b>	<b>133.4%</b>	<b>(73.6%)</b>
Service charges	4 164	4 164	1 041	25.0%	887	21.3%	899	21.6%	2 826	67.9%	3 383	134.8%	(73.4%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	907	914	12	1.4%	88	9.8%	5	0.6%	106	11.6%	48	78.0%	(88.6%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>4 716</b>	<b>5 012</b>	<b>913</b>	<b>19.4%</b>	<b>939</b>	<b>19.9%</b>	<b>1 512</b>	<b>30.2%</b>	<b>3 364</b>	<b>67.1%</b>	<b>943</b>	<b>63.1%</b>	<b>60.3%</b>
Employee related costs	628	577	96	15.3%	95	15.1%	120	20.9%	312	54.0%	46	60.6%	164.5%
Provision for working capital	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	384	363	70	19.1%	87	23.9%	27	7.5%	183	50.5%	25	38.3%	8.3%
Bulk purchases	2 200	2 680	666	30.3%	673	30.6%	759	28.3%	2 097	78.2%	516	66.0%	47.0%
Other expenditure	1 474	1 342	82	5.6%	84	5.7%	606	45.1%	772	57.5%	356	90.0%	69.9%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>355</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>140</b>		<b>36</b>		<b>(608)</b>		<b>(431)</b>		<b>2 488</b>		

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis</b>										
Water	727	17.3%	157	3.7%	183	4.3%	3 133	74.6%	4 200	27.1%
Electricity	217	21.7%	60	6.0%	45	4.5%	676	67.8%	997	6.4%
Property Rates	160	3.8%	114	2.7%	106	2.5%	3 897	91.1%	4 277	27.6%
Other	307	5.1%	207	3.4%	188	3.1%	5 311	88.3%	6 013	38.8%
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 411</b>	<b>9.1%</b>	<b>538</b>	<b>3.5%</b>	<b>521</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>13 017</b>	<b>84.1%</b>	<b>15 487</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	0.1%	2	0.4%	512	99.5%	515	44.1%
Other	161	24.7%	82	12.5%	41	6.3%	378	56.6%	664	55.9%
<b>Total</b>	<b>161</b>	<b>13.8%</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>7.0%</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>3.7%</b>	<b>882</b>	<b>75.5%</b>	<b>1 168</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	M F Fills	053 621 0026
Financial Manager	E Christiansen	053 621 0026

Source Local Government Database

(1) Total includes quarter 1 to 3.

(2) Comparison between quarter 3 figures of the current financial year and the previous financial year.

**Northern Cape: Umsobomvu(NC072)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2008**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O3 of 2006/07 to O3 of 2007/08 (2)
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget (1)	
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>	<b>40 335</b>	<b>40 335</b>	<b>11 917</b>	<b>29.5%</b>	<b>9 339</b>	<b>23.2%</b>	<b>11 402</b>	<b>28.3%</b>	<b>32 658</b>	<b>81.0%</b>	<b>10 137</b>	<b>74.2%</b>	<b>12.5%</b>
Operating Revenue	40 335	40 335	11 917	29.5%	9 339	23.2%	11 402	28.3%	32 658	81.0%	10 137	74.2%	12.5%
Property rates	3 165	3 165	1 704	53.8%	353	11.2%	331	10.4%	2 388	75.5%	320	74.0%	3.4%
Service charges	20 033	20 033	4 660	23.3%	4 504	22.5%	4 585	22.9%	13 749	68.6%	4 252	62.2%	7.8%
Other own revenue	17 137	17 137	5 553	32.4%	4 481	26.1%	6 486	37.8%	16 520	96.4%	5 566	91.9%	16.5%
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>40 335</b>	<b>40 335</b>	<b>8 070</b>	<b>20.0%</b>	<b>8 544</b>	<b>21.2%</b>	<b>8 541</b>	<b>21.2%</b>	<b>25 155</b>	<b>62.4%</b>	<b>7 926</b>	<b>59.2%</b>	<b>7.8%</b>
Employee related costs	17 706	17 706	4 139	23.4%	3 900	22.0%	3 842	21.7%	11 880	67.1%	4 200	69.4%	(8.5%)
Provision for working capital	2 132	2 132	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	2 336	2 336	383	16.4%	497	21.3%	1 001	42.8%	1 880	80.5%	564	65.9%	77.4%
Bulk purchases	5 161	5 161	1 398	27.1%	1 127	21.8%	1 114	21.6%	3 638	70.5%	1 064	63.4%	4.7%
Other expenditure	13 000	13 000	2 151	16.5%	3 020	23.2%	2 585	19.9%	7 756	59.7%	2 099	51.9%	23.2%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 847</b>		<b>795</b>		<b>2 861</b>		<b>7 503</b>		<b>2 211</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O3 of 2006/07 to O3 of 2007/08
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>	<b>6 284</b>	<b>6 284</b>	<b>1 756</b>	<b>27.9%</b>	<b>2 044</b>	<b>32.5%</b>	<b>279</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>4 079</b>	<b>64.9%</b>	<b>4 688</b>	<b>42.3%</b>	<b>(94.1%)</b>
Source of Finance	6 284	6 284	1 756	27.9%	2 044	32.5%	279	4.4%	4 079	64.9%	4 688	42.3%	(94.1%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	197	197	-	-	70	35.5%	45	22.8%	115	58.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	6 087	6 087	1 756	28.8%	1 974	32.4%	234	3.8%	3 964	65.1%	4 688	65.9%	(95.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>6 284</b>	<b>6 284</b>	<b>1 756</b>	<b>27.9%</b>	<b>2 044</b>	<b>32.5%</b>	<b>279</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>4 079</b>	<b>64.9%</b>	<b>4 688</b>	<b>42.3%</b>	<b>(94.1%)</b>
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	1 280	1 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	5 004	5 004	1 756	35.1%	2 044	40.9%	279	5.6%	4 079	81.5%	4 688	79.9%	(94.1%)

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O3 of 2006/07 to O3 of 2007/08
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>40 335</b>	<b>40 335</b>	<b>8 070</b>	<b>20.0%</b>	<b>8 544</b>	<b>21.2%</b>	<b>8 541</b>	<b>21.2%</b>	<b>25 155</b>	<b>62.4%</b>	<b>7 926</b>	<b>59.2%</b>	<b>7.8%</b>
Capital Expenditure	6 284	6 284	1 756	27.9%	2 044	32.5%	279	4.4%	4 079	64.9%	4 688	42.3%	(94.1%)
<b>Total</b>	<b>46 619</b>	<b>46 619</b>	<b>9 826</b>	<b>21.1%</b>	<b>10 588</b>	<b>22.7%</b>	<b>8 820</b>	<b>18.9%</b>	<b>29 234</b>	<b>62.7%</b>	<b>12 615</b>	<b>55.3%</b>	<b>(30.1%)</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O3 of 2006/07 to O3 of 2007/08
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>	<b>46 422</b>	<b>46 422</b>	<b>10 902</b>	<b>23.5%</b>	<b>12 742</b>	<b>27.4%</b>	<b>19 750</b>	<b>42.5%</b>	<b>43 394</b>	<b>93.5%</b>	<b>16 055</b>	<b>72.2%</b>	<b>23.0%</b>
Receipts	46 422	46 422	10 902	23.5%	12 742	27.4%	19 750	42.5%	43 394	93.5%	16 055	72.2%	23.0%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 007	-	3 007	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	19 142	19 142	4 328	22.6%	5 323	27.8%	6 989	36.5%	16 640	86.9%	10 272	94.2%	(32.0%)
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 974	-	1 974	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other receipts	27 280	27 280	6 574	24.1%	7 419	27.2%	7 780	28.5%	21 773	79.8%	5 783	67.5%	34.5%
<b>Payments</b>	<b>46 422</b>	<b>46 422</b>	<b>8 070</b>	<b>17.4%</b>	<b>8 544</b>	<b>18.4%</b>	<b>8 541</b>	<b>18.4%</b>	<b>25 155</b>	<b>54.2%</b>	<b>12 477</b>	<b>55.2%</b>	<b>(31.5%)</b>
Salaries, wages and allowances	17 706	17 706	4 139	23.4%	3 900	22.0%	3 842	21.7%	11 880	67.1%	4 200	69.4%	(8.5%)
Cash and creditor payments	21 151	21 151	3 931	18.6%	4 543	21.5%	(454)	(2.1%)	8 020	37.9%	2 697	68.9%	(116.8%)
Capital payments	197	197	-	-	79	40.1%	45	22.8%	124	62.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	1 281	1 281	-	-	22	1.7%	140	11.0%	163	12.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	6 087	6 087	-	-	-	-	4 968	81.6%	4 968	81.6%	5 581	40.9%	(11.0%)

**Part 4: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O3 of 2006/07 to O3 of 2007/08
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Water</b>	<b>5 170</b>	<b>5 170</b>	<b>1 189</b>	<b>23.0%</b>	<b>1 238</b>	<b>23.9%</b>	<b>1 252</b>	<b>24.2%</b>	<b>3 679</b>	<b>71.2%</b>	<b>1 251</b>	<b>47.2%</b>	<b>0.1%</b>
Operating Revenue	5 170	5 170	1 189	23.0%	1 238	23.9%	1 252	24.2%	3 679	71.2%	1 251	47.2%	0.1%
Service charges	4 931	4 931	1 126	22.8%	1 171	23.7%	1 181	24.0%	3 478	70.5%	1 185	53.4%	(0.3%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	239	239	63	26.5%	66	27.8%	71	29.7%	201	84.0%	66	64.6%	7.8%
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>3 423</b>	<b>3 423</b>	<b>606</b>	<b>17.7%</b>	<b>805</b>	<b>23.5%</b>	<b>948</b>	<b>27.7%</b>	<b>2 359</b>	<b>68.9%</b>	<b>554</b>	<b>43.5%</b>	<b>71.0%</b>
Employee related costs	1 202	1 202	307	25.6%	302	25.1%	359	29.8%	968	80.5%	290	66.4%	23.8%
Provision for working capital	799	799	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	337	337	84	25.0%	149	44.4%	313	93.0%	547	162.4%	91	63.1%	243.2%
Bulk purchases	161	161	29	17.8%	53	33.1%	46	28.3%	127	79.2%	57	65.8%	(20.2%)
Other expenditure	924	924	186	20.1%	301	32.5%	230	24.9%	717	77.6%	116	35.2%	98.3%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1 747</b>	<b>1 747</b>	<b>583</b>		<b>433</b>		<b>304</b>		<b>1 320</b>		<b>697</b>		

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Electricity</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>8 707</b>	<b>8 707</b>	<b>2 084</b>	<b>23.9%</b>	<b>1 753</b>	<b>20.1%</b>	<b>2 001</b>	<b>23.0%</b>	<b>5 838</b>	<b>67.0%</b>	<b>1 898</b>	<b>60.0%</b>	<b>5.4%</b>	
Service charges	8 416	8 416	1 816	21.6%	1 554	18.5%	1 803	21.4%	5 173	61.5%	1 664	58.6%	8.4%	
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	291	291	268	91.9%	199	68.4%	198	67.8%	665	228.1%	234	77.4%	(15.6%)	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>7 253</b>	<b>7 253</b>	<b>1 697</b>	<b>23.4%</b>	<b>1 436</b>	<b>19.8%</b>	<b>1 688</b>	<b>23.3%</b>	<b>4 821</b>	<b>66.5%</b>	<b>1 463</b>	<b>58.4%</b>	<b>15.4%</b>	
Employee related costs	706	706	118	16.7%	104	14.7%	190	26.9%	411	58.2%	150	59.8%	26.9%	
Provision for working capital	86	86	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	547	547	132	24.2%	120	21.9%	343	62.7%	596	108.8%	188	70.5%	82.4%	
Bulk purchases	5 000	5 000	1 369	27.4%	1 074	21.5%	1 068	21.4%	3 511	70.2%	1 007	63.3%	6.1%	
Other expenditure	913	913	78	8.6%	138	15.1%	87	9.5%	303	33.2%	119	28.1%	(26.7%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1 454</b>	<b>1 454</b>	<b>387</b>		<b>317</b>		<b>313</b>		<b>1 017</b>		<b>435</b>			

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis</b>										
Water	87	0.7%	245	1.8%	245	1.8%	12 699	95.6%	13 277	37.4%
Electricity	562	28.7%	173	8.8%	150	7.7%	1 071	54.8%	1 956	5.5%
Property Rates	82	2.2%	55	1.5%	53	1.4%	3 548	94.9%	3 738	10.5%
Other	223	1.4%	269	1.6%	240	1.5%	15 756	95.6%	16 488	46.5%
<b>Total</b>	<b>955</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>742</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>688</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>33 075</b>	<b>93.3%</b>	<b>35 459</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	7	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	
Financial Manager	D T Visagie 051 753 0777

Source Local Government Database

(1) Total includes quarter 1 to 3.

(2) Comparison between quarter 3 figures of the current financial year and the previous financial year.

**Northern Cape: Emthanjeni(NC073)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2008**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O3 of 2006/07 to O3 of 2007/08 (2)	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget (1)		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
Operating Revenue	75 572	76 172	22 048	29.2%	22 017	29.1%	25 980	34.1%	70 045	92.0%	19 975	85.2%	30.1%	
Property rates	8 755	8 977	4 206	48.0%	1 971	22.5%	1 989	22.2%	8 167	91.0%	1 688	75.9%	17.9%	
Service charges	49 276	48 283	9 907	20.1%	9 577	19.4%	10 775	22.3%	30 258	62.7%	10 223	67.7%	5.4%	
Other own revenue	17 541	18 913	7 935	45.2%	10 469	59.7%	13 216	69.9%	31 620	167.2%	8 064	157.6%	63.9%	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>75 572</b>	<b>76 172</b>	<b>19 164</b>	<b>25.4%</b>	<b>17 162</b>	<b>22.7%</b>	<b>19 768</b>	<b>26.0%</b>	<b>56 094</b>	<b>73.6%</b>	<b>16 986</b>	<b>73.0%</b>	<b>16.4%</b>	
Employee related costs	32 281	32 457	7 518	23.3%	8 151	25.2%	7 747	23.9%	23 416	72.1%	7 038	65.4%	10.1%	
Provision for working capital	5 675	3 486	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15.4%	
Repairs and maintenance	2 814	2 738	634	22.5%	356	12.7%	318	11.6%	1 309	47.8%	513	54.7%	(38.0%)	
Bulk purchases	11 481	11 481	4 072	35.5%	2 379	20.7%	2 431	21.2%	8 881	77.4%	2 163	94.8%	12.4%	
Other expenditure	23 321	26 010	6 940	29.8%	6 277	26.9%	9 271	35.6%	22 458	86.5%	7 272	79.5%	27.5%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 884</b>		<b>4 855</b>		<b>6 212</b>		<b>13 951</b>		<b>2 989</b>			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O3 of 2006/07 to O3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
Source of Finance	10 036	10 036	1 525	15.2%	3 574	35.6%	2 170	21.6%	7 269	72.4%	2 046	48.0%	6.1%	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	171	-	(100.0%)	
Internal contributions	4 204	4 204	31	0.7%	-	-	126	3.0%	157	3.7%	567	31.6%	(77.8%)	
Grants and subsidies	5 832	5 832	1 494	25.6%	3 331	57.1%	1 870	32.1%	6 694	114.8%	1 308	57.9%	43.0%	
Other	-	-	-	-	243	-	174	-	417	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>10 036</b>	<b>10 036</b>	<b>1 525</b>	<b>15.2%</b>	<b>3 574</b>	<b>35.6%</b>	<b>2 170</b>	<b>21.6%</b>	<b>7 269</b>	<b>72.4%</b>	<b>2 046</b>	<b>48.0%</b>	<b>6.1%</b>	
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	154	15.4%	154	15.4%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.3%	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 820	-	(100.0%)	
Other	9 036	9 036	1 525	16.9%	3 574	39.6%	2 016	22.3%	7 115	78.7%	225	19.2%	795.2%	

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O3 of 2006/07 to O3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>														
Operating Expenditure	75 572	76 172	19 164	25.4%	17 162	22.7%	19 768	26.0%	56 094	73.6%	16 986	73.0%	16.4%	
Capital Expenditure	10 036	10 036	1 525	15.2%	3 574	35.6%	2 170	21.6%	7 269	72.4%	2 046	48.0%	6.1%	
<b>Total</b>	<b>85 608</b>	<b>86 208</b>	<b>20 688</b>	<b>24.2%</b>	<b>20 736</b>	<b>24.2%</b>	<b>21 938</b>	<b>25.4%</b>	<b>63 362</b>	<b>73.5%</b>	<b>19 031</b>	<b>69.1%</b>	<b>15.3%</b>	

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O3 of 2006/07 to O3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>														
Receipts	75 572	86 208	22 048	29.2%	22 017	29.1%	25 980	30.1%	70 045	81.3%	19 975	72.7%	30.1%	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Grants and subsidies	22 938	25 245	4 950	21.6%	8 234	35.9%	10 328	40.9%	23 512	93.1%	6 390	76.7%	61.6%	
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other receipts	52 634	60 963	17 098	32.5%	13 783	26.2%	15 652	25.7%	46 533	76.3%	13 585	68.5%	15.2%	
Payments	75 572	86 208	19 164	25.4%	17 162	22.7%	19 768	22.9%	56 094	65.1%	23 332	73.9%	(15.3%)	
Salaries, wages and allowances	32 281	32 457	7 518	23.3%	8 151	25.2%	7 747	23.9%	23 416	72.1%	6 984	67.0%	18.9%	
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 204	68.9%	(100.0%)	
Capital payments	10 036	10 036	1 494	14.9%	3 250	32.4%	2 170	21.6%	6 914	68.9%	1 992	30.9%	8.9%	
Investments made	-	-	972	-	-	-	-	-	972	-	1 700	-	(100.0%)	
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	489	-	(100.0%)	
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	333	-	(100.0%)	
Other payments	33 255	43 715	9 180	27.6%	5 761	17.3%	9 850	22.5%	24 791	56.7%	7 630	67.0%	29.1%	

**Part 4: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O3 of 2006/07 to O3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Water</b>														
Operating Revenue	15 151	14 794	2 313	15.3%	3 010	19.9%	4 096	27.7%	9 419	63.7%	3 513	71.2%	16.6%	
Service charges	13 421	13 033	2 224	16.6%	2 765	20.6%	3 982	30.6%	8 971	68.8%	3 439	70.3%	15.8%	
Grants and subsidies	1 546	1 546	-	-	128	8.3%	-	-	128	8.3%	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	184	215	89	48.4%	116	63.3%	114	53.0%	319	148.6%	73	163.4%	55.0%	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>6 819</b>	<b>4 797</b>	<b>1 283</b>	<b>18.8%</b>	<b>874</b>	<b>12.8%</b>	<b>1 222</b>	<b>25.5%</b>	<b>3 378</b>	<b>70.4%</b>	<b>892</b>	<b>71.2%</b>	<b>37.0%</b>	
Employee related costs	830	876	516	62.2%	563	67.9%	220	25.1%	1 299	148.3%	389	75.4%	(43.6%)	
Provision for working capital	1 551	975	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	183	243	61	33.3%	37	20.3%	68	27.9%	166	68.3%	42	83.2%	61.4%	
Bulk purchases	466	466	116	24.9%	167	35.8%	182	39.0%	465	99.7%	163	83.2%	11.2%	
Other expenditure	3 789	2 237	590	15.6%	106	2.8%	753	33.6%	1 449	64.8%	297	79.4%	153.1%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>8 332</b>	<b>9 997</b>	<b>1 030</b>		<b>2 136</b>		<b>2 874</b>		<b>6 041</b>		<b>2 621</b>			

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Electricity</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>26 552</b>	<b>24 947</b>	<b>5 802</b>	<b>21.8%</b>	<b>4 576</b>	<b>17.2%</b>	<b>5 159</b>	<b>20.7%</b>	<b>15 537</b>	<b>62.3%</b>	<b>4 442</b>	<b>67.8%</b>	<b>16.1%</b>
Service charges	24 103	23 497	4 400	18.3%	3 484	14.5%	3 513	15.0%	11 397	48.5%	3 801	65.1%	(7.6%)
Grants and subsidies	2 110	1 110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55.0%	-
Other own revenue	340	340	1 402	413.0%	1 092	321.6%	1 646	484.8%	4 140	1219.4%	641	288.1%	156.8%
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>19 468</b>	<b>17 938</b>	<b>5 277</b>	<b>27.1%</b>	<b>3 100</b>	<b>15.9%</b>	<b>3 382</b>	<b>18.9%</b>	<b>11 759</b>	<b>65.6%</b>	<b>3 250</b>	<b>79.0%</b>	<b>4.1%</b>
Employee related costs	2 332	2 319	546	23.4%	580	24.9%	491	21.2%	1 617	69.7%	465	54.5%	5.5%
Provision for working capital	1 631	1 109	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	554	594	151	27.2%	122	22.0%	(17)	(2.9%)	256	43.0%	158	54.9%	(110.8%)
Bulk purchases	11 015	11 015	3 956	35.9%	2 211	20.1%	2 249	20.4%	8 416	76.4%	2 000	95.2%	12.5%
Other expenditure	3 936	2 901	625	15.9%	186	4.7%	658	22.7%	1 470	50.7%	626	10.4%	5.2%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>7 084</b>	<b>7 009</b>	<b>525</b>		<b>1 476</b>		<b>1 777</b>		<b>3 778</b>		<b>1 192</b>		

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis</b>										
Water	900	4.9%	715	5.5%	349	2.7%	11 029	84.9%	12 993	27.2%
Electricity	962	12.5%	491	6.4%	549	7.1%	5 683	74.0%	7 684	16.1%
Property Rates	(92)	(1.8%)	162	3.2%	138	2.7%	4 857	95.9%	5 064	10.6%
Other	431	2.0%	646	2.9%	595	2.7%	20 360	92.4%	22 033	46.1%
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 201</b>	<b>4.6%</b>	<b>2 014</b>	<b>4.2%</b>	<b>1 631</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>41 928</b>	<b>87.8%</b>	<b>47 774</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	412	86.8%	-	-	4	0.8%	59	12.4%	475	69.7%
Auditor-General	206	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	206	30.3%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>619</b>	<b>90.8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>0.6%</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>8.6%</b>	<b>681</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	1 Visser	053 632 9100
Financial Manager		

Source Local Government Database

(1) Total includes quarter 1 to 3.

(2) Comparison between quarter 3 figures of the current financial year and the previous financial year.

**Northern Cape: Kareeberg(NC074)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2008**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08 (2)	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget (1)		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
Operating Revenue	21 443	21 443	6 291	29.3%	3 900	18.2%	4 249	19.8%	14 439	67.3%	3 876	51.1%	9.6%	
Property rates	2 367	2 367	2 397	101.3%	72	3.0%	47	2.0%	2 516	106.3%	40	101.6%	18.8%	
Service charges	7 858	7 858	2 019	25.7%	2 005	25.5%	1 991	25.3%	6 015	76.5%	1 790	74.5%	11.2%	
Other own revenue	11 217	11 217	1 875	16.7%	1 823	16.3%	2 210	19.7%	5 908	52.7%	2 046	33.8%	8.0%	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>22 413</b>	<b>22 413</b>	<b>4 476</b>	<b>20.0%</b>	<b>4 394</b>	<b>19.6%</b>	<b>4 560</b>	<b>20.3%</b>	<b>13 430</b>	<b>59.9%</b>	<b>3 910</b>	<b>44.5%</b>	<b>16.6%</b>	
Employee related costs	6 959	6 959	1 679	24.1%	1 843	26.5%	1 773	25.5%	5 295	76.1%	1 529	68.5%	16.0%	
Provision for working capital	125	125	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	549	549	91	16.7%	110	20.0%	110	20.1%	311	56.8%	122	46.1%	(10.0%)	
Bulk purchases	1 969	1 969	609	30.9%	426	21.6%	419	21.3%	1 454	73.9%	387	75.3%	8.3%	
Other expenditure	12 811	12 811	2 096	16.4%	2 015	15.7%	2 258	17.6%	6 359	49.7%	1 872	32.8%	20.6%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(970)</b>	<b>(970)</b>	<b>1 815</b>		<b>(494)</b>		<b>(311)</b>		<b>1 009</b>		<b>(34)</b>			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
Source of Finance	2 433	2 433	578	23.7%	114	4.7%	6 511	267.6%	7 203	296.0%	1 809	26.0%	260.0%	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	114	-	5	-	119	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Grants and subsidies	2 183	2 183	578	26.5%	-	-	6 506	298.0%	7 084	324.5%	1 809	26.1%	259.7%	
Other	250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>2 433</b>	<b>2 433</b>	<b>578</b>	<b>23.7%</b>	<b>114</b>	<b>4.7%</b>	<b>6 511</b>	<b>267.6%</b>	<b>7 203</b>	<b>296.0%</b>	<b>1 809</b>	<b>26.0%</b>	<b>260.0%</b>	
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	500	500	500	100.0%	-	-	-	-	500	100.0%	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 050	-	(100.0%)	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	787	787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	1 146	1 146	78	6.8%	114	9.9%	6 511	568.2%	6 703	584.9%	759	28.1%	758.3%	

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>														
Operating Expenditure	22 413	22 413	4 476	20.0%	4 394	19.6%	4 560	20.3%	13 430	59.9%	3 910	44.5%	16.6%	
Capital Expenditure	2 433	2 433	578	23.7%	114	4.7%	6 511	267.6%	7 203	296.0%	1 809	26.0%	260.0%	
<b>Total</b>	<b>24 846</b>	<b>24 846</b>	<b>5 054</b>	<b>20.3%</b>	<b>4 508</b>	<b>18.1%</b>	<b>11 071</b>	<b>44.6%</b>	<b>20 633</b>	<b>83.0%</b>	<b>5 718</b>	<b>40.0%</b>	<b>93.6%</b>	

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>														
Receipts	21 443	21 443	11 138	51.9%	12 796	59.7%	49 672	231.6%	73 606	343.3%	11 106	128.3%	347.2%	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Grants and subsidies	8 009	8 009	2 619	32.7%	5 382	67.2%	40 210	502.0%	48 211	601.9%	7 057	133.6%	469.8%	
Investments redeemed	-	-	1 094	-	1 180	-	1 006	-	3 280	-	730	-	37.8%	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	169	-	208	-	158	-	535	-	165	-	(4.0%)	
Other receipts	13 434	13 434	7 256	54.0%	6 026	44.9%	8 298	61.8%	21 580	160.6%	3 154	105.6%	163.1%	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>22 413</b>	<b>22 413</b>	<b>10 860</b>	<b>48.5%</b>	<b>13 054</b>	<b>58.2%</b>	<b>49 500</b>	<b>220.9%</b>	<b>73 413</b>	<b>327.5%</b>	<b>11 562</b>	<b>131.9%</b>	<b>328.1%</b>	
Salaries, wages and allowances	6 959	6 959	1 402	20.1%	1 978	28.4%	1 492	21.4%	4 872	70.0%	1 453	66.3%	2.7%	
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	1 016	-	1 482	-	1 104	-	3 602	-	929	-	18.9%	
Capital payments	-	-	-	-	114	-	6 511	-	6 625	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Investments made	-	-	1 497	-	400	-	1 200	-	3 097	-	1 450	-	(17.2%)	
External loans repaid	161	161	-	-	82	51.1%	-	-	82	51.1%	-	-	-	
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	5	-	78	-	4	-	88	-	-	-	1612.0%	
Other payments	15 293	15 293	6 938	45.4%	8 920	58.3%	39 189	256.3%	55 047	359.9%	7 730	126.0%	406.9%	

**Part 4: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Water</b>														
Operating Revenue	2 507	2 507	553	22.1%	563	22.4%	552	22.0%	1 667	66.5%	522	-	5.6%	
Service charges	2 151	2 151	523	24.3%	563	26.2%	552	25.6%	1 638	76.1%	522	-	5.6%	
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	355	355	30	8.3%	-	-	-	-	30	8.4%	-	-	28.6%	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>531</b>	<b>531</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>13.9%</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>13.7%</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>15.9%</b>	<b>230</b>	<b>43.4%</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7.5%</b>	
Employee related costs	203	203	41	20.1%	43	21.2%	39	19.4%	123	60.7%	51	-	(22.9%)	
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	68	68	3	4.1%	12	18.0%	8	11.5%	23	33.6%	7	-	18.8%	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	260	260	30	11.5%	17	6.7%	37	14.3%	84	32.4%	21	-	79.2%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1 976</b>	<b>1 976</b>	<b>479</b>		<b>490</b>		<b>468</b>		<b>1 437</b>		<b>444</b>			

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Electricity</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>3 146</b>	<b>3 146</b>	<b>767</b>	<b>24.4%</b>	<b>675</b>	<b>21.4%</b>	<b>681</b>	<b>21.7%</b>	<b>2 123</b>	<b>67.5%</b>	<b>637</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7.0%</b>
Service charges	2 706	2 706	712	26.3%	675	24.9%	681	25.2%	2 068	76.4%	637	-	7.0%
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	440	440	55	12.6%	-	-	-	-	56	12.6%	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>2 497</b>	<b>2 497</b>	<b>690</b>	<b>27.6%</b>	<b>506</b>	<b>20.3%</b>	<b>502</b>	<b>20.1%</b>	<b>1 698</b>	<b>68.0%</b>	<b>451</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11.2%</b>
Employee related costs	168	168	29	17.5%	27	16.1%	34	20.1%	90	53.7%	19	-	79.0%
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	62	62	22	35.0%	38	62.5%	12	20.1%	72	117.4%	20	-	(38.6%)
Bulk purchases	1 969	1 969	609	30.9%	426	21.6%	419	21.3%	1 454	73.9%	387	-	8.3%
Other expenditure	298	298	30	10.1%	14	4.7%	37	12.5%	81	27.3%	25	-	46.1%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>649</b>	<b>649</b>	<b>77</b>		<b>169</b>		<b>179</b>		<b>425</b>		<b>186</b>		

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis</b>										
Water	153	8.4%	111	6.1%	100	5.5%	1 459	80.0%	1 822	25.3%
Electricity	192	10.4%	55	3.0%	89	4.8%	1 508	81.8%	1 844	25.4%
Property Rates	-	-	1	-	21	0.9%	2 249	99.1%	2 271	31.6%
Other	(1 052)	(84.0%)	167	13.4%	167	13.3%	1 970	157.3%	1 252	17.4%
<b>Total</b>	<b>(707)</b>	<b>(9.8%)</b>	<b>333</b>	<b>4.6%</b>	<b>376</b>	<b>5.2%</b>	<b>7 186</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>7 189</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	147	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	147	0.5%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	70	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	70	0.2%
VAT (output less input)	4	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-
Pensions / Retirement	97	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	97	0.3%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	232	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	232	0.7%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	31 840	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 840	98.3%
<b>Total</b>	<b>32 390</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>32 390</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Z E Dirigle	053 382 3012
Financial Manager	P B Rossouw	053 382 3012

Source: Local Government Database

(1) Total includes quarter 1 to 3.

(2) Comparison between quarter 3 figures of the current financial year and the previous financial year.

**Northern Cape: Renosterberg(NC075)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2008**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08 (2)	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget (1)		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
Operating Revenue	17 027	17 027	1 697	10.0%	2 661	15.6%	8 503	49.9%	12 861	75.5%	1 394	43.2%	509.8%	
Property rates	1 417	1 417	218	15.4%	171	12.1%	120	8.5%	510	36.0%	81	58.9%	49.0%	
Service charges	9 195	9 195	1 086	11.8%	2 250	24.5%	1 155	12.6%	4 490	48.8%	862	35.6%	34.0%	
Other own revenue	6 415	6 415	393	6.1%	241	3.8%	7 227	112.7%	7 861	122.5%	452	77.1%	1499.4%	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	17 027	17 027	5 090	29.9%	6 860	40.3%	10 399	61.1%	22 349	131.3%	2 711	179.6%	283.6%	
Employee related costs	7 231	7 231	1 695	23.4%	1 878	26.0%	2 672	36.9%	6 244	86.4%	1 642	83.7%	62.7%	
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	487	487	212	43.5%	273	56.0%	399	81.8%	883	181.3%	157	52.4%	154.3%	
Bulk purchases	2 140	2 140	478	22.3%	828	38.6%	630	29.4%	1 934	90.4%	411	61.2%	53.3%	
Other expenditure	7 169	7 169	2 706	37.7%	3 883	54.2%	6 699	93.4%	13 288	185.4%	501	585.2%	1236.6%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	(3 393)		(4 199)		(1 896)		(9 488)		(1 317)			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
Source of Finance	2 308	2 308	6 466	280.2%	1 990	86.2%	8 036	348.2%	16 493	714.6%	2 091	53.6%	284.2%	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Grants and subsidies	2 254	2 254	6 466	286.9%	1 990	88.3%	8 036	356.5%	16 493	731.7%	2 091	53.6%	284.2%	
Other	54	54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	2 308	2 308	1 432	62.0%	6 557	284.1%	250	10.8%	8 239	357.0%	2 091	53.6%	(88.0%)	
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	128	15.1%	(100.0%)	
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	4.2%	(100.0%)	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	2 308	2 308	1 432	62.0%	6 557	284.1%	250	10.8%	8 239	357.0%	1 958	88.6%	(87.2%)	

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>														
Operating Expenditure	17 027	17 027	5 090	29.9%	6 860	40.3%	10 399	61.1%	22 349	131.3%	2 711	179.6%	283.6%	
Capital Expenditure	2 308	2 308	1 432	62.0%	6 557	284.1%	250	10.8%	8 239	357.0%	2 091	53.6%	(88.0%)	
<b>Total</b>	19 335	19 335	6 522	33.7%	13 417	69.4%	10 649	55.1%	30 588	158.2%	4 803	110.6%	121.7%	

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>														
Receipts	17 027	17 027	8 163	47.9%	(603)	(3.5%)	11 442	67.2%	19 002	111.6%	2 763	57.0%	314.0%	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Grants and subsidies	724	724	6 466	893.2%	(1 964)	(271.2%)	8 036	1109.9%	12 539	1731.9%	1 556	62.0%	416.6%	
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	159	-	127	-	168	-	454	-	129	-	30.4%	
Other receipts	16 303	16 303	1 538	9.4%	1 234	7.6%	3 238	19.9%	6 009	36.9%	1 079	46.8%	200.1%	
<b>Payments</b>	17 027	17 027	7 603	44.7%	13 417	78.8%	10 578	62.1%	31 598	185.4%	3 731	138.0%	183.5%	
Salaries, wages and allowances	7 231	7 231	1 695	23.4%	1 878	26.0%	2 672	36.9%	6 244	86.4%	1 642	83.7%	62.7%	
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital payments	-	-	1 432	-	6 473	-	250	-	8 155	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	478	-	674	-	630	-	1 781	-	211	-	197.8%	
Other payments	9 796	9 796	3 999	40.8%	4 392	44.8%	7 027	71.7%	15 418	157.4%	1 877	193.8%	274.3%	

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Water</b>														
Operating Revenue	3 139	3 139	223	7.1%	818	26.1%	304	9.7%	1 345	42.9%	269	31.0%	12.7%	
Service charges	3 107	3 107	222	7.1%	816	26.3%	304	9.8%	1 341	43.2%	269	31.4%	12.6%	
Grants and subsidies	25	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	7	7	2	25.5%	2	31.3%	-	3.9%	4	60.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	1 062	1 062	255	24.0%	409	38.5%	231	21.7%	894	84.2%	312	56.8%	(26.1%)	
Employee related costs	15	15	17	110.7%	3	21.2%	-	-	20	131.9%	146	78.1%	(100.0%)	
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	107	107	38	35.7%	1	1.2%	-	0.1%	39	36.9%	27	66.0%	(99.8%)	
Bulk purchases	440	440	41	9.4%	295	66.9%	46	10.5%	382	86.8%	32	31.9%	42.5%	
Other expenditure	501	501	159	31.8%	110	21.9%	184	36.8%	453	90.5%	107	55.2%	72.8%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	2 077	2 077	(32)		409		73		451		(43)			

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Electricity</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>3 522</b>	<b>3 522</b>	<b>733</b>	<b>20.8%</b>	<b>1 346</b>	<b>38.2%</b>	<b>730</b>	<b>20.7%</b>	<b>2 809</b>	<b>79.8%</b>	<b>535</b>	<b>66.2%</b>	<b>36.5%</b>
Service charges	3 417	3 417	706	20.7%	1 182	34.6%	716	21.0%	2 604	76.2%	535	66.4%	33.9%
Grants and subsidies	35	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16.5%	-
Other own revenue	70	70	27	37.9%	164	234.1%	14	20.3%	205	292.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>2 194</b>	<b>2 194</b>	<b>747</b>	<b>34.0%</b>	<b>656</b>	<b>29.9%</b>	<b>595</b>	<b>27.1%</b>	<b>1 997</b>	<b>91.0%</b>	<b>604</b>	<b>65.4%</b>	<b>(1.5%)</b>
Employee related costs	10	10	1	10.8%	-	-	-	-	1	10.8%	80	43.2%	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	47	47	15	31.8%	46	99.2%	223	479.2%	284	610.2%	19	183.8%	1091.1%
Bulk purchases	1 700	1 700	436	25.7%	532	31.3%	308	18.1%	1 276	75.1%	378	58.1%	(18.6%)
Other expenditure	438	438	294	67.3%	78	17.8%	64	14.7%	436	99.7%	127	126.7%	(49.7%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1 328</b>	<b>1 328</b>	<b>(14)</b>		<b>690</b>		<b>135</b>		<b>812</b>		<b>(69)</b>		

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis</b>										
Water	57	1.9%	44	1.5%	42	1.4%	2 827	95.2%	2 969	36.7%
Electricity	229	17.8%	56	4.2%	56	4.2%	967	73.8%	1 338	16.5%
Property Rates	505	40.5%	137	11.0%	(16)	(1.3%)	621	49.8%	1 247	15.4%
Other	84	3.3%	39	1.5%	40	1.6%	2 369	93.6%	2 533	31.3%
<b>Total</b>	<b>884</b>	<b>10.9%</b>	<b>276</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>122</b>	<b>1.5%</b>	<b>6 804</b>	<b>84.1%</b>	<b>8 087</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	E R Titus (acting)	053 663 0041
Financial Manager	B F James (acting)	053 661 0891

Source: Local Government Database

(1) Total includes quarter 1 to 3.

(2) Comparison between quarter 3 figures of the current financial year and the previous financial year.

**Northern Cape: Thembelihle(NC076)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2008**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08 (2)	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget (1)		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
Operating Revenue	20 578	19 537	4 280	20.8%	2 907	14.1%	4 463	22.8%	11 649	59.6%	2 951	60.5%	51.3%	
Property rates	1 328	1 327	59	4.4%	1	0.1%	20	1.5%	80	6.0%	-	52.9%	31247.7%	
Service charges	10 231	10 182	1 083	10.6%	1 360	13.3%	2 098	20.6%	4 541	44.6%	2 123	77.0%	(1.2%)	
Other own revenue	9 019	8 028	3 138	34.8%	1 546	17.1%	2 345	29.2%	7 028	87.5%	827	46.4%	183.4%	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>20 578</b>	<b>19 537</b>	<b>6 311</b>	<b>30.7%</b>	<b>7 422</b>	<b>36.1%</b>	<b>5 320</b>	<b>27.2%</b>	<b>19 053</b>	<b>97.5%</b>	<b>2 791</b>	<b>70.3%</b>	<b>90.6%</b>	
Employee related costs	7 724	9 020	1 706	22.1%	2 375	30.7%	2 013	22.3%	6 094	67.6%	1 435	90.5%	40.3%	
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	2 508	2 708	258	10.3%	779	31.1%	347	12.8%	1 385	51.1%	93	28.8%	274.1%	
Bulk purchases	2 285	2 283	573	25.1%	552	24.2%	584	25.6%	1 710	74.9%	521	82.2%	12.1%	
Other expenditure	8 062	5 526	3 774	46.8%	3 716	46.1%	2 375	43.0%	9 865	178.5%	742	62.1%	219.9%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 031)</b>		<b>(4 515)</b>		<b>(857)</b>		<b>(7 404)</b>		<b>160</b>			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
Source of Finance	11 048	10 252	2 820	25.5%	2 770	25.1%	539	5.3%	6 128	59.8%	3 277	27.9%	(83.6%)	
External loans	5 500	5 500	1 571	28.6%	-	-	-	-	1 571	28.6%	-	-	-	
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Grants and subsidies	3 134	3 369	615	19.6%	2 770	88.4%	144	4.3%	3 530	104.8%	3 277	28.0%	(95.6%)	
Other	2 414	1 383	633	26.2%	-	-	395	28.5%	1 028	74.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>11 048</b>	<b>10 252</b>	<b>2 820</b>	<b>25.5%</b>	<b>2 770</b>	<b>25.1%</b>	<b>539</b>	<b>5.3%</b>	<b>6 128</b>	<b>59.8%</b>	<b>3 277</b>	<b>27.9%</b>	<b>(83.6%)</b>	
Water	92	626	-	-	50	54.0%	394	62.9%	444	70.9%	320	4.1%	23.0%	
Electricity	4 061	3 705	46	1.1%	588	14.5%	-	-	634	17.1%	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	103	33	48	46.8%	-	-	-	-	48	147.7%	29	277.5%	(100.0%)	
Other	6 793	5 888	2 726	40.1%	2 132	31.4%	145	2.5%	5 003	85.0%	2 928	105.9%	(95.1%)	

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>														
Operating Expenditure	20 578	19 537	6 311	30.7%	7 422	36.1%	5 320	27.2%	19 053	97.5%	2 791	70.3%	90.6%	
Capital Expenditure	11 048	10 252	2 820	25.5%	2 770	25.1%	539	5.3%	6 128	59.8%	3 277	27.9%	(83.6%)	
<b>Total</b>	<b>31 627</b>	<b>29 789</b>	<b>9 131</b>	<b>28.9%</b>	<b>10 192</b>	<b>32.2%</b>	<b>5 858</b>	<b>19.7%</b>	<b>25 181</b>	<b>84.5%</b>	<b>6 068</b>	<b>44.8%</b>	<b>(3.5%)</b>	

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>														
Receipts	31 627	29 789	10 824	34.2%	10 145	32.1%	7 320	24.6%	28 290	95.0%	4 040	106.0%	81.2%	
External loans	5 500	5 500	1 571	28.6%	319	5.8%	-	-	1 890	34.4%	-	-	-	
Grants and subsidies	9 646	10 901	6 363	66.0%	4 996	51.8%	4 073	37.4%	15 432	141.6%	1 331	126.4%	205.9%	
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	305	-	300	-	605	-	584	-	(48.6%)	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	1 424	-	357	-	1 782	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other receipts	16 481	13 388	2 890	17.5%	3 101	18.8%	2 590	19.3%	8 581	64.1%	2 125	67.5%	21.9%	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>31 627</b>	<b>29 789</b>	<b>7 564</b>	<b>23.9%</b>	<b>10 192</b>	<b>32.2%</b>	<b>5 848</b>	<b>19.6%</b>	<b>23 604</b>	<b>79.2%</b>	<b>6 068</b>	<b>112.3%</b>	<b>(3.6%)</b>	
Salaries, wages and allowances	7 724	9 020	1 700	22.0%	2 375	30.7%	2 013	22.3%	6 088	67.5%	1 435	90.5%	40.3%	
Cash and creditor payments	4 793	4 991	410	8.6%	1 215	25.3%	1 173	23.5%	2 797	56.0%	1 069	104.0%	9.8%	
Capital payments	11 048	10 252	1 248	11.3%	2 770	25.1%	539	5.3%	4 557	44.5%	3 277	-	(83.6%)	
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans repaid	-	-	83	-	83	-	8	-	173	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments	8 062	5 526	4 123	51.1%	3 749	46.5%	2 116	38.3%	9 988	180.8%	288	35.1%	635.5%	

**Part 4: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Water</b>														
Operating Revenue	1 870	2 470	237	12.7%	301	16.1%	459	18.6%	997	40.4%	473	71.2%	(3.0%)	
Service charges	1 745	1 745	235	13.5%	298	17.1%	458	26.2%	991	56.8%	473	71.6%	(3.1%)	
Grants and subsidies	125	125	2	1.5%	3	2.4%	1	0.7%	6	4.6%	-	-	8.0%	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>1 505</b>	<b>2 008</b>	<b>213</b>	<b>14.2%</b>	<b>345</b>	<b>23.0%</b>	<b>296</b>	<b>14.8%</b>	<b>855</b>	<b>42.6%</b>	<b>145</b>	<b>53.4%</b>	<b>103.9%</b>	
Employee related costs	402	590	109	27.1%	119	29.5%	138	23.5%	366	62.1%	54	88.2%	158.4%	
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	437	436	44	10.0%	134	30.7%	69	15.8%	247	56.7%	20	26.4%	253.4%	
Bulk purchases	120	60	-	-	15	12.3%	36	60.1%	51	84.7%	-	-	42.4%	
Other expenditure	545	922	61	11.1%	77	14.2%	53	5.7%	191	20.7%	72	71.3%	(26.8%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>365</b>	<b>462</b>	<b>24</b>		<b>(44)</b>		<b>163</b>		<b>142</b>		<b>328</b>			

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Electricity</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>7 694</b>	<b>7 516</b>	<b>358</b>	<b>4.6%</b>	<b>642</b>	<b>8.4%</b>	<b>865</b>	<b>11.5%</b>	<b>1 865</b>	<b>24.8%</b>	<b>845</b>	<b>74.1%</b>	<b>2.3%</b>
Service charges	3 792	3 577	354	9.3%	566	14.9%	850	23.8%	1 769	49.5%	808	78.2%	5.1%
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	3 902	3 940	4	0.1%	76	2.0%	15	0.4%	96	2.4%	37	21.8%	(58.5%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>7 186</b>	<b>7 154</b>	<b>812</b>	<b>11.3%</b>	<b>976</b>	<b>13.6%</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>11.2%</b>	<b>2 588</b>	<b>36.2%</b>	<b>668</b>	<b>67.3%</b>	<b>19.8%</b>
Employee related costs	232	509	122	52.4%	120	51.6%	134	26.3%	375	73.7%	119	69.4%	12.7%
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	467	599	68	14.7%	343	73.5%	77	12.9%	489	81.7%	20	52.2%	281.8%
Bulk purchases	2 165	2 220	572	26.4%	537	24.8%	514	23.1%	1 623	73.1%	491	77.1%	4.7%
Other expenditure	4 322	3 827	50	1.2%	(24)	(0.6%)	75	2.0%	102	2.7%	38	19.5%	95.6%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>508</b>	<b>362</b>	<b>(454)</b>		<b>(334)</b>		<b>65</b>		<b>(723)</b>		<b>177</b>		

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis</b>										
Water	137	3.4%	113	2.8%	103	2.6%	3 628	91.1%	3 981	26.1%
Electricity	303	17.3%	76	4.3%	36	2.1%	1 340	76.3%	1 756	11.5%
Property Rates	56	2.4%	33	1.4%	32	1.4%	2 208	94.8%	2 331	15.3%
Other	230	3.2%	157	2.2%	163	2.3%	6 633	92.3%	7 184	47.1%
<b>Total</b>	<b>727</b>	<b>4.8%</b>	<b>380</b>	<b>2.5%</b>	<b>334</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>13 810</b>	<b>90.5%</b>	<b>15 251</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	825	89.2%	100	10.8%	-	-	-	-	925	79.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	165	67.6%	79	32.4%	243	20.8%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>825</b>	<b>70.6%</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>8.6%</b>	<b>165</b>	<b>14.1%</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>6.8%</b>	<b>1 169</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	O H Bamard	053 203 0005
Financial Manager	G Nieuwenhuizen	053 203 0005

Source: Local Government Database

(1) Total includes quarter 1 to 3.

(2) Comparison between quarter 3 figures of the current financial year and the previous financial year.

**Northern Cape: Siyathemba(NC077)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2008**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O3 of 2006/07 to O3 of 2007/08 (2)	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget (1)		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
Operating Revenue	31 908	31 908	10 775	33.8%	5 930	18.6%	7 351	23.0%	24 056	75.4%	6 339	72.3%	16.0%	
Property rates	5 111	5 111	3 986	78.0%	-	-	2	-	3 987	78.0%	1	97.0%	236.0%	
Service charges	13 248	13 248	3 357	25.3%	3 285	24.8%	3 541	26.7%	10 183	76.9%	3 438	77.9%	3.0%	
Other own revenue	13 549	13 549	3 433	25.3%	2 645	19.5%	3 808	28.1%	9 886	73.0%	2 901	58.0%	31.3%	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>31 908</b>	<b>31 908</b>	<b>6 724</b>	<b>21.1%</b>	<b>5 894</b>	<b>18.5%</b>	<b>6 083</b>	<b>19.1%</b>	<b>18 701</b>	<b>58.6%</b>	<b>5 610</b>	<b>55.2%</b>	<b>8.4%</b>	
Employee related costs	15 100	15 100	3 334	22.1%	3 359	22.2%	3 338	22.1%	10 031	66.4%	3 051	68.1%	9.4%	
Provision for working capital	154	154	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110	56.6%	(100.0%)	
Repairs and maintenance	2 419	2 419	443	18.3%	538	22.2%	332	13.7%	1 314	54.3%	306	34.6%	8.8%	
Bulk purchases	3 372	3 372	719	21.3%	741	22.0%	669	19.8%	2 129	63.1%	546	71.0%	22.5%	
Other expenditure	10 862	10 862	2 227	20.5%	1 256	11.6%	1 744	16.1%	5 227	48.1%	1 597	39.7%	9.2%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 051</b>		<b>36</b>		<b>1 268</b>		<b>5 355</b>		<b>729</b>			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O3 of 2006/07 to O3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
Source of Finance	9 300	9 300	2 101	22.6%	1 148	12.3%	-	-	3 248	34.9%	1 750	123.3%	(100.0%)	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Grants and subsidies	6 427	6 427	890	13.8%	1 148	17.9%	-	-	2 038	31.7%	1 750	123.3%	(100.0%)	
Other	2 873	2 873	1 211	42.1%	-	-	-	-	1 211	42.1%	-	-	-	
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>9 300</b>	<b>9 300</b>	<b>2 101</b>	<b>22.6%</b>	<b>1 148</b>	<b>12.3%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 248</b>	<b>34.9%</b>	<b>1 750</b>	<b>123.3%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	1 180	1 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	1 806	1 806	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	6 314	6 314	2 101	33.3%	1 148	18.2%	-	-	3 248	51.4%	1 750	123.3%	(100.0%)	

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O3 of 2006/07 to O3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>														
Operating Expenditure	31 908	31 908	6 724	21.1%	5 894	18.5%	6 083	19.1%	18 701	58.6%	5 610	55.2%	8.4%	
Capital Expenditure	9 300	9 300	2 101	22.6%	1 148	12.3%	-	-	3 248	34.9%	1 750	123.3%	(100.0%)	
<b>Total</b>	<b>41 208</b>	<b>41 208</b>	<b>8 824</b>	<b>21.4%</b>	<b>7 042</b>	<b>17.1%</b>	<b>6 083</b>	<b>14.8%</b>	<b>21 949</b>	<b>53.3%</b>	<b>7 360</b>	<b>60.3%</b>	<b>(17.3%)</b>	

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O3 of 2006/07 to O3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>														
Receipts	31 908	31 908	11 199	35.1%	8 381	26.3%	8 324	26.1%	27 904	87.5%	8 945	83.3%	(6.9%)	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Grants and subsidies	9 287	9 287	3 881	41.8%	2 650	28.5%	3 431	36.9%	9 962	107.3%	4 433	123.6%	(22.6%)	
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	674	-	(100.0%)	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	211	-	63	-	81	-	354	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other receipts	22 621	22 621	7 107	31.4%	5 668	25.1%	4 812	21.3%	17 588	77.7%	3 838	55.7%	25.4%	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>31 908</b>	<b>31 908</b>	<b>10 967</b>	<b>34.4%</b>	<b>7 520</b>	<b>23.6%</b>	<b>8 082</b>	<b>25.3%</b>	<b>26 569</b>	<b>83.3%</b>	<b>8 224</b>	<b>83.4%</b>	<b>(1.7%)</b>	
Salaries, wages and allowances	15 100	15 100	3 882	25.7%	2 785	18.4%	3 863	25.6%	10 530	69.7%	3 038	74.3%	27.2%	
Cash and creditor payments	5 792	5 792	3 117	53.8%	1 467	25.3%	1 526	26.3%	6 110	105.5%	1 578	102.8%	(3.3%)	
Capital payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 750	-	(100.0%)	
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	640	-	(100.0%)	
External loans repaid	1 517	1 517	336	22.2%	337	22.2%	337	22.2%	1 011	66.6%	110	72.8%	205.5%	
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments	9 499	9 499	3 632	38.2%	2 931	30.9%	2 355	24.8%	8 918	93.9%	1 107	23.7%	112.8%	

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O3 of 2006/07 to O3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Water</b>														
Operating Revenue	5 241	5 241	1 260	24.0%	1 296	24.7%	1 613	30.8%	4 169	79.5%	1 576	78.4%	2.4%	
Service charges	4 183	4 183	910	21.8%	1 036	24.8%	1 180	28.2%	3 126	74.7%	1 219	74.3%	(3.2%)	
Grants and subsidies	1 034	1 034	344	33.3%	258	25.0%	431	41.7%	1 033	100.0%	357	99.9%	20.7%	
Other own revenue	25	25	5	20.0%	2	8.4%	2	8.9%	10	38.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>3 474</b>	<b>3 474</b>	<b>662</b>	<b>19.1%</b>	<b>756</b>	<b>21.8%</b>	<b>692</b>	<b>19.9%</b>	<b>2 110</b>	<b>60.7%</b>	<b>727</b>	<b>66.1%</b>	<b>(4.8%)</b>	
Employee related costs	1 140	1 140	297	26.0%	329	28.8%	246	21.6%	872	76.5%	267	75.9%	(7.5%)	
Provision for working capital	53	53	6	10.7%	(0)	(6.9%)	1	1.8%	3	5.6%	12	21.9%	(91.9%)	
Repairs and maintenance	245	245	29	11.8%	47	19.0%	38	15.4%	113	46.2%	73	69.5%	(48.0%)	
Bulk purchases	120	120	-	-	66	54.6%	44	37.0%	110	91.6%	59	152.0%	(25.3%)	
Other expenditure	1 916	1 916	331	17.3%	319	16.6%	362	18.9%	1 012	52.8%	317	56.6%	14.4%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1 767</b>	<b>1 767</b>	<b>598</b>		<b>540</b>		<b>921</b>		<b>2 059</b>		<b>849</b>			

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Electricity</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	5 113	5 113	1 459	28.5%	1 197	23.4%	1 411	27.6%	4 067	79.5%	1 325	83.9%	6.4%
Service charges	4 449	4 449	1 251	28.1%	1 049	23.6%	1 160	26.1%	3 461	77.8%	1 084	81.7%	7.1%
Grants and subsidies	583	583	194	33.2%	145	24.9%	242	41.5%	581	99.6%	241	99.6%	0.2%
Other own revenue	81	81	14	17.1%	3	4.2%	8	10.2%	25	31.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	5 318	5 318	966	18.2%	889	16.7%	953	17.9%	2 809	52.8%	729	56.5%	30.7%
Employee related costs	564	564	94	16.7%	115	20.4%	119	21.1%	328	58.1%	96	64.2%	24.3%
Provision for working capital	157	157	38	24.1%	(14)	(9.2%)	17	10.7%	40	25.6%	12	8.0%	34.7%
Repairs and maintenance	326	326	20	6.1%	17	5.3%	33	10.2%	71	21.7%	15	15.7%	130.4%
Bulk purchases	3 252	3 252	719	22.1%	676	20.8%	675	20.7%	2 070	63.6%	486	68.6%	38.7%
Other expenditure	1 019	1 019	95	9.3%	95	9.4%	110	10.8%	300	29.4%	120	35.4%	(8.9%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(205)	(205)	493		308		458		1 258		596		

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis</b>										
Water	292	9.8%	129	4.3%	150	5.1%	2 399	80.8%	2 971	24.8%
Electricity	315	84.1%	14	3.8%	4	1.1%	41	11.0%	374	3.1%
Property Rates	183	3.5%	115	2.2%	99	1.9%	4 763	92.3%	5 160	43.1%
Other	266	7.7%	140	4.0%	140	4.1%	2 917	84.2%	3 463	28.9%
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 056</b>	<b>8.8%</b>	<b>398</b>	<b>3.3%</b>	<b>393</b>	<b>3.3%</b>	<b>10 120</b>	<b>84.6%</b>	<b>11 968</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	238	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	238	19.7%
Bulk Water	37	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	3.0%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	138	60.8%	-	-	-	-	89	39.2%	228	18.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	218	30.9%	186	26.4%	300	42.6%	703	58.3%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>413</b>	<b>34.3%</b>	<b>218</b>	<b>18.0%</b>	<b>186</b>	<b>15.4%</b>	<b>389</b>	<b>32.3%</b>	<b>1 206</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	G J Bessies	053 353 5300
Financial Manager	J J Badenhorst	053 353 5301

Source: Local Government Database

(1) Total includes quarter 1 to 3.

(2) Comparison between quarter 3 figures of the current financial year and the previous financial year.

**Northern Cape: Siyancuma(NC078)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2008**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O3 of 2006/07 to O3 of 2007/08 (2)	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget (1)		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
Operating Revenue	38 151	34 607	11 851	31.1%	15 829	41.5%	5 786	16.7%	33 466	96.7%	9 365	82.7%	(38.2%)	
Property rates	4 461	4 461	1 106	24.8%	1 063	23.8%	485	10.9%	2 655	59.5%	1	66.0%	58179.6%	
Service charges	22 941	20 322	3 883	16.9%	3 902	17.0%	3 773	18.6%	11 559	56.9%	4 881	69.7%	(22.7%)	
Other own revenue	10 749	9 825	6 861	63.8%	10 863	101.1%	1 528	15.6%	19 252	196.0%	4 484	125.8%	(65.9%)	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>38 151</b>	<b>34 607</b>	<b>8 275</b>	<b>21.7%</b>	<b>10 048</b>	<b>26.3%</b>	<b>9 061</b>	<b>26.2%</b>	<b>27 384</b>	<b>79.1%</b>	<b>7 708</b>	<b>70.3%</b>	<b>17.6%</b>	
Employee related costs	18 745	18 924	4 410	23.5%	5 169	27.6%	4 826	25.5%	14 405	76.1%	4 194	81.9%	15.1%	
Provision for working capital	6 274	1 469	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	2 134	955	221	10.4%	337	15.8%	291	30.4%	849	88.9%	306	80.7%	(5.1%)	
Bulk purchases	5 337	8 225	1 716	33.3%	2 337	43.8%	1 557	18.9%	5 669	68.9%	1 578	77.1%	(1.4%)	
Other expenditure	5 661	5 034	1 868	33.0%	2 205	39.0%	2 387	47.4%	6 460	128.3%	1 629	92.4%	46.5%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 576</b>		<b>5 781</b>		<b>(3 275)</b>		<b>6 082</b>		<b>1 657</b>			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O3 of 2006/07 to O3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
Source of Finance	17 317	19 893	3 661	21.1%	9 400	54.3%	10 564	53.1%	23 625	118.8%	-	58.9%	(100.0%)	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Grants and subsidies	17 317	19 893	3 661	21.1%	9 400	54.3%	10 564	53.1%	23 625	118.8%	-	100.0%	(100.0%)	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>17 317</b>	<b>19 893</b>	<b>3 661</b>	<b>21.1%</b>	<b>9 400</b>	<b>54.3%</b>	<b>10 564</b>	<b>53.1%</b>	<b>23 625</b>	<b>118.8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>57.6%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	17 317	19 893	3 661	21.1%	9 400	54.3%	10 564	53.1%	23 625	118.8%	-	57.6%	(100.0%)	

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O3 of 2006/07 to O3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>														
Operating Expenditure	38 151	34 607	8 275	21.7%	10 048	26.3%	9 061	26.2%	27 384	79.1%	7 708	70.3%	17.6%	
Capital Expenditure	17 317	19 893	3 661	21.1%	9 400	54.3%	10 564	53.1%	23 625	118.8%	-	57.6%	(100.0%)	
<b>Total</b>	<b>55 468</b>	<b>54 501</b>	<b>11 936</b>	<b>21.5%</b>	<b>19 448</b>	<b>35.1%</b>	<b>19 625</b>	<b>36.0%</b>	<b>51 009</b>	<b>93.6%</b>	<b>7 708</b>	<b>69.7%</b>	<b>154.6%</b>	

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O3 of 2006/07 to O3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>														
Receipts	38 151	34 607	12 549	32.9%	7 536	19.8%	10 375	30.0%	30 460	88.0%	7 012	60.3%	48.0%	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Grants and subsidies	12 056	12 434	4 145	34.4%	3 109	25.8%	5 181	41.7%	12 434	100.0%	2 691	75.0%	92.6%	
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other receipts	26 095	22 173	8 404	32.2%	4 428	17.0%	5 194	23.4%	18 025	81.3%	4 321	53.8%	20.2%	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>38 151</b>	<b>34 607</b>	<b>8 316</b>	<b>21.8%</b>	<b>10 048</b>	<b>26.3%</b>	<b>9 598</b>	<b>27.7%</b>	<b>27 962</b>	<b>80.8%</b>	<b>7 708</b>	<b>67.5%</b>	<b>24.5%</b>	
Salaries, wages and allowances	18 745	18 924	4 410	23.5%	5 169	27.6%	4 740	25.0%	14 320	75.7%	4 194	82.1%	13.0%	
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans repaid	1 222	2 039	530	43.4%	592	48.4%	554	27.2%	1 676	82.2%	308	76.2%	79.5%	
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments	18 184	13 644	3 376	18.6%	4 287	23.6%	4 303	31.5%	11 967	87.7%	3 205	54.4%	34.3%	

**Part 4: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O3 of 2006/07 to O3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Water</b>														
Operating Revenue	7 171	4 649	722	10.1%	895	12.5%	936	20.1%	2 554	54.9%	1 489	72.9%	(37.1%)	
Service charges	7 164	4 640	721	10.1%	893	12.5%	933	20.1%	2 548	54.9%	1 481	73.0%	(37.0%)	
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	7	9	1	18.2%	2	23.8%	3	32.1%	6	65.7%	8	66.5%	(65.9%)	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>1 382</b>	<b>1 456</b>	<b>337</b>	<b>24.4%</b>	<b>409</b>	<b>29.6%</b>	<b>319</b>	<b>21.9%</b>	<b>1 064</b>	<b>73.1%</b>	<b>366</b>	<b>81.7%</b>	<b>(13.1%)</b>	
Employee related costs	754	785	185	24.5%	202	26.8%	165	21.0%	552	70.3%	161	79.2%	2.7%	
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	128	21	6	4.6%	15	11.8%	5	24.8%	26	126.5%	14	68.5%	(64.4%)	
Bulk purchases	92	300	58	63.7%	92	100.3%	65	21.7%	215	71.7%	70	99.3%	(6.8%)	
Other expenditure	407	350	88	21.7%	100	24.5%	83	23.7%	271	77.5%	121	85.5%	(31.5%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>5 789</b>	<b>3 193</b>	<b>385</b>		<b>486</b>		<b>617</b>		<b>1 490</b>		<b>1 123</b>			

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Electricity</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>11 424</b>	<b>11 348</b>	<b>2 619</b>	<b>22.9%</b>	<b>2 433</b>	<b>21.3%</b>	<b>2 377</b>	<b>20.9%</b>	<b>7 428</b>	<b>65.5%</b>	<b>2 915</b>	<b>73.7%</b>	<b>(18.5%)</b>
Service charges	11 310	11 310	2 609	23.1%	2 421	21.4%	2 367	20.9%	7 396	65.4%	2 881	73.9%	(17.9%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	114	38	10	8.8%	12	10.5%	10	25.8%	32	83.1%	34	62.1%	(70.6%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>8 036</b>	<b>10 272</b>	<b>2 199</b>	<b>27.4%</b>	<b>2 874</b>	<b>35.8%</b>	<b>2 242</b>	<b>21.8%</b>	<b>7 314</b>	<b>71.2%</b>	<b>2 020</b>	<b>76.4%</b>	<b>11.0%</b>
Employee related costs	1 444	1 481	370	25.6%	393	27.2%	361	24.4%	1 124	75.9%	352	82.2%	2.6%
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	541	155	67	12.4%	11	2.1%	55	35.4%	134	86.3%	32	81.9%	71.1%
Bulk purchases	5 246	7 924	1 617	30.8%	2 245	42.8%	1 592	20.1%	5 453	68.8%	1 485	75.9%	7.2%
Other expenditure	805	713	145	18.0%	225	27.9%	234	32.8%	604	84.7%	152	67.5%	54.2%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>3 388</b>	<b>1 076</b>	<b>420</b>		<b>(441)</b>		<b>135</b>		<b>114</b>		<b>895</b>		

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis</b>										
Water	474	6.6%	172	2.4%	181	2.5%	6 327	88.4%	7 155	38.1%
Electricity	304	27.5%	36	3.2%	33	3.0%	734	66.3%	1 106	5.9%
Property Rates	117	5.6%	51	2.4%	49	2.3%	1 893	89.7%	2 110	11.2%
Other	218	2.6%	234	2.8%	92	1.1%	7 871	93.5%	8 415	44.8%
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 113</b>	<b>5.9%</b>	<b>493</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	<b>355</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>16 824</b>	<b>89.6%</b>	<b>18 786</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	M Mogale	053 298 1810
Financial Manager	D Kruger	053 298 1810

Source Local Government Database

(1) Total includes quarter 1 to 3.

(2) Comparison between quarter 3 figures of the current financial year and the previous financial year.



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Electricity</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis</b>										
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	288	100.0%	288	100.0%
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	288	100.0%	288	100.0%

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Z Saul	053 631 0891
Financial Manager	B F James	053 631 0891

Source Local Government Database

(1) Total includes quarter 1 to 3.

(2) Comparison between quarter 3 figures of the current financial year and the previous financial year.

**Northern Cape: Mier(NC081)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2008**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08 (2)	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget (1)		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
Operating Revenue	9 777	9 560	2 721	27.8%	2 640	27.0%	4 015	42.0%	9 376	98.1%	-	37.3%	(100.0%)	
Property rates	705	719	121	17.1%	178	25.3%	178	24.7%	477	66.4%	-	50.8%	(100.0%)	
Service charges	3 246	2 907	307	9.5%	522	16.1%	540	18.6%	1 369	47.1%	-	38.2%	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	5 826	5 935	2 293	39.4%	1 940	33.3%	3 297	55.6%	7 530	126.9%	-	35.2%	(100.0%)	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>9 777</b>	<b>9 560</b>	<b>1 971</b>	<b>20.2%</b>	<b>2 480</b>	<b>25.4%</b>	<b>4 712</b>	<b>49.3%</b>	<b>9 162</b>	<b>95.8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>55.2%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
Employee related costs	4 709	4 601	1 016	21.6%	940	20.0%	1 070	23.2%	3 026	65.8%	-	39.3%	(100.0%)	
Provision for working capital	473	473	-	-	-	-	21	4.4%	21	4.4%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Repairs and maintenance	886	728	56	6.4%	137	15.5%	97	13.3%	290	39.9%	-	19.3%	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	3 708	3 758	898	24.2%	1 402	37.8%	3 525	93.8%	5 826	155.0%	-	89.5%	(100.0%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>750</b>		<b>160</b>		<b>(697)</b>		<b>214</b>		<b>-</b>			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
Source of Finance	6 501	3 038	277	4.3%	704	10.8%	2 838	93.4%	3 820	125.7%	-	2.7%	(100.0%)	
External loans	1 560	1 560	88	5.6%	25	1.6%	858	55.0%	971	62.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Internal contributions	160	160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Grants and subsidies	1 418	1 318	189	13.4%	679	47.9%	1 980	150.2%	2 848	216.1%	-	2.7%	(100.0%)	
Other	3 363	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>6 501</b>	<b>3 038</b>	<b>277</b>	<b>4.3%</b>	<b>704</b>	<b>10.8%</b>	<b>2 838</b>	<b>93.4%</b>	<b>3 820</b>	<b>125.7%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
Water	1 560	1 560	88	5.6%	25	1.6%	877	56.2%	990	63.4%	-	31.3%	(100.0%)	
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	126.9%	
Other	4 941	1 478	189	3.8%	679	13.8%	1 961	132.7%	2 830	191.5%	-	0.2%	(100.0%)	

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>														
Operating Expenditure	9 777	9 560	1 971	20.2%	2 480	25.4%	4 712	49.3%	9 162	95.8%	-	55.2%	(100.0%)	
Capital Expenditure	6 501	3 038	277	4.3%	704	10.8%	2 838	93.4%	3 820	125.7%	-	2.7%	(100.0%)	
<b>Total</b>	<b>16 278</b>	<b>12 598</b>	<b>2 248</b>	<b>13.8%</b>	<b>3 184</b>	<b>19.6%</b>	<b>7 550</b>	<b>59.9%</b>	<b>12 982</b>	<b>103.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>21.9%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>														
Receipts	16 278	12 598	3 682	22.6%	2 324	14.3%	4 431	35.2%	10 437	82.8%	-	24.4%	(100.0%)	
External loans	1 560	1 560	88	5.6%	-	-	858	55.0%	946	60.7%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Grants and subsidies	9 451	6 088	2 045	21.6%	2 044	21.6%	3 326	54.6%	7 414	121.8%	-	17.7%	(100.0%)	
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other receipts	5 267	4 950	1 549	29.4%	281	5.3%	247	5.0%	2 076	41.9%	-	27.2%	(100.0%)	
Payments	16 278	12 598	3 681	22.6%	2 011	12.4%	3 620	28.7%	9 312	73.9%	-	22.9%	(100.0%)	
Salaries, wages and allowances	4 709	4 601	1 065	22.6%	726	15.4%	733	15.9%	2 524	54.9%	-	29.4%	(100.0%)	
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital payments	6 501	2 678	160	2.5%	509	7.8%	1 191	44.5%	1 860	69.5%	-	1.6%	(100.0%)	
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans repaid	115	115	-	-	-	0.3%	20	17.5%	21	17.9%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments	4 952	5 204	2 456	49.6%	776	15.7%	1 675	32.2%	4 907	94.3%	-	49.5%	(100.0%)	

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Water</b>														
Operating Revenue	1 715	-	111	6.5%	218	12.7%	234	-	563	-	-	12.3%	(100.0%)	
Service charges	1 715	-	111	6.5%	218	12.7%	234	-	563	-	-	12.3%	(100.0%)	
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>1 161</b>	<b>1 017</b>	<b>169</b>	<b>14.5%</b>	<b>365</b>	<b>31.4%</b>	<b>193</b>	<b>19.0%</b>	<b>727</b>	<b>71.5%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>39.4%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
Employee related costs	680	636	137	20.1%	143	21.0%	146	23.0%	426	66.9%	-	31.9%	(100.0%)	
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	214	130	5	2.2%	9	4.4%	6	4.3%	20	15.1%	-	11.3%	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	267	251	28	10.4%	213	79.5%	41	16.3%	281	112.2%	-	75.1%	(100.0%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>554</b>	<b>(1 017)</b>	<b>(58)</b>		<b>(147)</b>		<b>41</b>		<b>(164)</b>		<b>-</b>			

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Electricity</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis</b>										
Water	68	3.3%	72	3.5%	87	4.2%	1 851	89.1%	2 079	30.3%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	41	2.5%	40	2.5%	40	2.4%	1 518	92.6%	1 639	23.9%
Other	92	2.9%	92	2.9%	88	2.8%	2 866	91.3%	3 139	45.8%
<b>Total</b>	<b>201</b>	<b>2.9%</b>	<b>205</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>215</b>	<b>3.1%</b>	<b>6 235</b>	<b>90.9%</b>	<b>6 856</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	C Philander	054 531 0930
Financial Manager	J Menkes	054 531 0930

Source Local Government Database

(1) Total includes quarter 1 to 3.

(2) Comparison between quarter 3 figures of the current financial year and the previous financial year.

**Northern Cape: !Kai! Garib(NC082)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2008**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08 (2)	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget (1)		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
Operating Revenue	60 233	60 233	13 404	22.3%	20 741	34.4%	15 670	26.0%	49 815	82.7%	16 794	82.3%	6.7%	
Property rates	3 780	3 780	2 207	58.4%	388	10.3%	317	8.4%	2 912	77.0%	419	69.8%	(24.3%)	
Service charges	31 319	31 319	8 215	26.2%	7 580	24.2%	6 189	19.8%	21 984	70.2%	8 551	76.1%	(27.6%)	
Other own revenue	25 133	25 133	2 981	11.9%	12 774	50.8%	9 164	36.5%	24 919	99.1%	7 824	91.7%	17.1%	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	60 233	60 233	13 091	21.7%	16 844	28.0%	13 314	22.1%	43 248	71.8%	14 736	69.7%	(9.7%)	
Employee related costs	25 881	25 881	5 906	22.8%	7 217	27.9%	6 242	24.1%	19 365	74.8%	5 555	73.8%	12.4%	
Provision for working capital	2 068	3 796	517	25.0%	517	25.0%	517	13.6%	1 551	40.9%	634	75.0%	(18.4%)	
Repairs and maintenance	3 272	3 272	385	11.8%	885	27.1%	1 414	43.2%	2 685	82.1%	912	89.1%	55.0%	
Bulk purchases	9 997	9 997	3 017	30.2%	2 974	29.7%	2 675	26.8%	8 665	86.7%	3 000	76.5%	(10.8%)	
Other expenditure	19 015	17 286	3 266	17.2%	5 250	27.6%	2 466	14.3%	10 963	63.5%	4 635	56.4%	(46.8%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	313		3 897		2 356		6 567		2 058			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
Source of Finance	24 243	24 243	633	2.6%	2 765	11.4%	4 192	17.3%	7 591	31.3%	3 370	42.0%	24.4%	
External loans	675	675	-	-	20	3.0%	85	12.5%	105	15.5%	954	71.1%	(91.1%)	
Internal contributions	1 550	2 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8.7%	
Grants and subsidies	22 018	21 518	633	2.9%	2 745	12.5%	4 108	19.1%	7 486	34.8%	2 416	41.1%	70.0%	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	24 243	24 243	633	2.6%	2 765	11.4%	4 192	17.3%	7 591	31.3%	3 370	42.0%	24.4%	
Water	4 128	13 212	98	2.4%	940	22.8%	2 372	18.0%	3 411	25.8%	652	29.6%	264.0%	
Electricity	1 911	1 911	56	2.9%	708	37.0%	609	31.9%	1 373	71.8%	1 126	41.9%	(45.9%)	
Housing	2 408	2 408	-	-	879	36.5%	887	36.8%	1 767	73.4%	61	24.9%	1354.1%	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	600	600	-	-	201	33.4%	-	-	201	33.4%	118	-	(100.0%)	
Other	15 196	6 112	478	3.1%	38	0.2%	324	5.3%	840	13.7%	1 413	51.7%	(77.1%)	

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>														
Operating Expenditure	60 233	60 233	13 091	21.7%	16 844	28.0%	13 314	22.1%	43 248	71.8%	14 736	69.7%	(9.7%)	
Capital Expenditure	24 243	24 243	633	2.6%	2 765	11.4%	4 192	17.3%	7 591	31.3%	3 370	42.0%	24.4%	
<b>Total</b>	84 476	84 476	13 724	16.2%	19 609	23.2%	17 506	20.7%	50 839	60.2%	18 106	61.9%	(3.3%)	

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>														
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries, wages and allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Water</b>														
Operating Revenue	9 203	9 203	2 380	25.9%	1 991	21.6%	2 755	29.9%	7 126	77.4%	3 064	92.5%	(10.1%)	
Service charges	5 773	5 773	1 241	21.5%	1 145	19.8%	1 327	23.0%	3 713	64.3%	1 789	88.5%	(25.8%)	
Grants and subsidies	3 397	3 397	1 132	33.3%	840	24.7%	1 425	41.9%	3 397	100.0%	1 268	99.2%	12.4%	
Other own revenue	32	32	7	21.8%	6	18.9%	3	8.6%	16	49.2%	8	73.5%	(65.7%)	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	7 880	7 880	1 648	20.9%	2 981	37.8%	2 441	31.0%	7 070	89.7%	2 975	92.0%	(18.0%)	
Employee related costs	2 234	2 234	631	28.2%	765	34.2%	670	30.0%	2 065	92.5%	582	85.6%	15.1%	
Provision for working capital	246	636	87	35.1%	87	35.1%	87	13.6%	260	40.9%	80	75.0%	7.6%	
Repairs and maintenance	529	529	55	10.4%	153	28.9%	250	47.3%	458	86.6%	228	94.2%	9.9%	
Bulk purchases	650	650	3	0.4%	334	51.3%	334	51.4%	670	103.1%	440	69.7%	(24.1%)	
Other expenditure	4 221	3 832	873	20.7%	1 643	38.9%	1 100	28.7%	3 616	94.4%	1 645	99.9%	(33.1%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1 323	1 323	732		(990)		314		56		89			

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Electricity</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>19 702</b>	<b>19 702</b>	<b>6 133</b>	<b>31.1%</b>	<b>4 769</b>	<b>24.2%</b>	<b>4 063</b>	<b>20.6%</b>	<b>14 964</b>	<b>76.0%</b>	<b>5 042</b>	<b>69.3%</b>	<b>(19.4%)</b>
Service charges	19 562	19 562	6 106	31.2%	4 730	24.2%	4 040	20.7%	14 875	76.0%	5 017	69.1%	(19.5%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	140	140	27	19.3%	39	27.8%	23	16.7%	89	63.8%	25	109.1%	(5.1%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>18 947</b>	<b>18 947</b>	<b>4 979</b>	<b>26.3%</b>	<b>5 827</b>	<b>30.8%</b>	<b>4 110</b>	<b>21.7%</b>	<b>14 917</b>	<b>78.7%</b>	<b>4 414</b>	<b>73.5%</b>	<b>(6.9%)</b>
Employee related costs	2 559	2 559	588	23.0%	724	28.3%	399	15.6%	1 712	66.9%	495	65.7%	(19.3%)
Provision for working capital	1 774	2 155	293	16.5%	293	16.5%	293	13.6%	880	40.9%	299	75.0%	(1.7%)
Repairs and maintenance	1 078	1 078	143	13.2%	657	60.9%	190	17.7%	990	91.9%	240	101.4%	(20.7%)
Bulk purchases	9 347	9 347	3 016	32.3%	2 638	28.2%	2 341	25.0%	7 995	85.5%	2 560	77.0%	(8.6%)
Other expenditure	4 190	3 809	939	22.4%	1 515	36.2%	886	23.3%	3 340	87.7%	820	66.3%	8.0%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>755</b>	<b>755</b>	<b>1 154</b>		<b>(1 058)</b>		<b>(47)</b>		<b>47</b>		<b>628</b>		

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis</b>										
Water	579	12.0%	522	10.9%	667	13.9%	3 042	63.3%	4 809	21.0%
Electricity	3 367	61.6%	3 319	60.7%	3 986	72.9%	(5 202)	(95.1%)	5 470	23.9%
Property Rates	197	4.0%	192	5.8%	233	7.1%	2 665	81.1%	3 287	14.4%
Other	469	5.0%	477	5.1%	591	6.3%	7 786	83.5%	9 323	40.7%
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 613</b>	<b>20.2%</b>	<b>4 510</b>	<b>19.7%</b>	<b>5 476</b>	<b>23.9%</b>	<b>8 290</b>	<b>36.2%</b>	<b>22 888</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	152	73.8%	40	19.1%	-	-	15	7.1%	206	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>73.8%</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>19.1%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>7.1%</b>	<b>206</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	B Brand	054 431 6300
Financial Manager	J A Truter	054 431 6300

Source Local Government Database

(1) Total includes quarter 1 to 3.

(2) Comparison between quarter 3 figures of the current financial year and the previous financial year.

**Northern Cape: //Khara Hais(NC083)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2008**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O3 of 2006/07 to O3 of 2007/08 (2)	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget (1)		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
Operating Revenue	255 612	255 612	52 928	20.7%	42 008	16.4%	44 574	17.4%	139 509	54.6%	53 401	62.9%	(16.5%)	
Property rates	28 010	28 010	9 930	35.5%	6 683	23.9%	6 534	23.3%	23 147	82.6%	6 254	70.0%	4.5%	
Service charges	122 208	122 208	27 887	22.8%	28 829	23.6%	29 975	24.5%	86 691	70.9%	31 430	68.3%	(4.6%)	
Other own revenue	105 394	105 394	15 110	14.3%	6 496	6.2%	8 065	7.7%	29 671	28.2%	15 718	53.1%	(48.7%)	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	255 612	255 612	45 984	18.0%	50 432	19.7%	43 531	17.0%	139 948	54.8%	42 674	57.7%	2.0%	
Employee related costs	96 089	96 089	18 711	19.5%	22 876	23.8%	19 991	20.8%	61 578	64.1%	19 077	66.2%	4.8%	
Provision for working capital	1 952	1 952	304	15.6%	342	17.5%	77	4.0%	724	37.1%	275	78.6%	(71.8%)	
Repairs and maintenance	13 496	13 496	1 042	7.7%	2 697	20.0%	1 393	10.3%	5 132	38.0%	2 575	62.8%	(45.9%)	
Bulk purchases	35 632	35 632	12 315	34.6%	9 640	27.1%	7 914	22.2%	29 869	83.8%	8 212	84.2%	(3.6%)	
Other expenditure	108 443	108 443	13 613	12.6%	14 877	13.7%	14 155	13.1%	42 645	39.3%	12 535	40.6%	12.9%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	6 944		(8 424)		1 043		(439)		10 727			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O3 of 2006/07 to O3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
Source of Finance	98 015	98 015	56 728	57.9%	55 522	56.6%	60 925	62.2%	173 175	176.7%	53 401	139.3%	14.1%	
External loans	66 505	66 505	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal contributions	4 061	4 061	44 112	1086.2%	42 008	1034.4%	43 012	1059.1%	129 133	3179.8%	43 824	152.7%	(1.9%)	
Grants and subsidies	27 449	27 449	12 615	46.0%	13 514	49.2%	17 913	65.3%	44 042	160.5%	9 577	97.5%	87.0%	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	98 015	98 015	8 510	8.7%	17 490	17.8%	12 995	13.3%	38 996	39.8%	9 446	27.8%	37.6%	
Water	26 452	26 452	1 290	4.9%	2 293	8.7%	1 874	7.1%	5 458	20.6%	1 711	13.9%	9.5%	
Electricity	12 291	12 291	896	7.3%	501	4.1%	1 153	9.4%	2 550	20.7%	2 930	34.2%	(60.6%)	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450	-	(100.0%)	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	9 682	9 682	1 155	11.9%	487	5.0%	287	3.0%	1 930	19.9%	514	23.1%	(44.0%)	
Other	49 590	49 590	5 170	10.4%	14 209	28.7%	9 681	19.5%	29 059	58.6%	3 842	30.4%	152.0%	

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O3 of 2006/07 to O3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>														
Operating Expenditure	255 612	255 612	45 984	18.0%	50 432	19.7%	43 531	17.0%	139 948	54.8%	42 674	57.7%	2.0%	
Capital Expenditure	98 015	98 015	8 510	8.7%	17 490	17.8%	12 995	13.3%	38 996	39.8%	9 446	27.8%	37.6%	
<b>Total</b>	353 627	353 627	54 495	15.4%	67 922	19.2%	56 527	16.0%	178 944	50.6%	52 120	48.4%	8.5%	

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O3 of 2006/07 to O3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>														
Receipts	255 612	255 612	51 923	20.3%	45 192	17.7%	58 819	23.0%	155 933	61.0%	53 474	59.8%	10.0%	
External loans	66 505	66 505	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Grants and subsidies	27 449	27 449	12 615	46.0%	13 092	47.7%	19 110	69.6%	44 818	163.3%	9 577	97.5%	99.5%	
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other receipts	161 658	161 658	39 307	24.3%	32 100	19.9%	39 709	24.6%	111 115	68.7%	43 897	48.3%	(9.5%)	
<b>Payments</b>	255 612	255 612	45 984	18.0%	47 817	18.7%	49 590	19.4%	143 391	56.1%	41 616	54.7%	19.2%	
Salaries, wages and allowances	96 089	96 089	18 711	19.5%	22 790	23.7%	19 991	20.8%	61 492	64.0%	19 343	67.8%	3.4%	
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital payments	98 015	98 015	8 510	8.7%	16 200	16.5%	12 995	13.3%	37 706	38.5%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments	61 508	61 508	18 763	30.5%	8 828	14.4%	16 603	27.0%	44 194	71.9%	22 273	175.1%	(25.5%)	

**Part 4: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O3 of 2006/07 to O3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Water</b>														
Operating Revenue	26 545	26 545	5 347	20.1%	7 749	29.2%	5 600	21.1%	18 696	70.4%	8 379	66.4%	(33.2%)	
Service charges	26 373	26 373	5 347	20.3%	7 749	29.4%	5 600	21.2%	18 695	70.9%	8 368	66.3%	(33.1%)	
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	172	172	1	0.5%	-	0.2%	-	-	1	0.7%	11	293.6%	(100.0%)	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	19 108	19 108	2 016	10.6%	2 754	14.4%	2 723	14.3%	7 494	39.2%	2 274	37.2%	19.8%	
Employee related costs	3 973	3 973	872	21.9%	1 068	26.9%	862	21.7%	2 802	70.5%	851	68.0%	1.4%	
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	1 042	1 042	104	10.0%	97	9.3%	127	12.2%	327	31.4%	181	48.1%	(30.0%)	
Bulk purchases	1 353	1 353	61	4.5%	8	0.6%	290	21.4%	359	26.5%	58	6.3%	399.2%	
Other expenditure	12 740	12 740	980	7.7%	1 582	12.4%	1 445	11.3%	4 007	31.4%	1 184	29.2%	22.0%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	7 437	7 437	3 331		4 995		2 877		11 202		6 105			

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Electricity</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>72 078</b>	<b>72 078</b>	<b>16 498</b>	<b>22.9%</b>	<b>17 126</b>	<b>23.8%</b>	<b>19 685</b>	<b>27.3%</b>	<b>53 310</b>	<b>74.0%</b>	<b>20 091</b>	<b>77.7%</b>	<b>(2.0%)</b>
Service charges	69 868	69 868	16 469	23.6%	16 929	24.2%	17 820	25.5%	51 218	73.3%	17 683	80.1%	0.8%
Grants and subsidies	1 888	1 888	-	-	176	9.3%	1 837	97.3%	2 013	106.6%	2 375	47.5%	(22.6%)
Other own revenue	322	322	29	9.0%	22	6.7%	28	8.6%	78	24.2%	33	128.6%	(16.8%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>48 431</b>	<b>48 431</b>	<b>14 573</b>	<b>30.1%</b>	<b>10 040</b>	<b>20.7%</b>	<b>9 963</b>	<b>20.6%</b>	<b>34 576</b>	<b>71.4%</b>	<b>9 964</b>	<b>74.8%</b>	-
Employee related costs	3 067	3 067	813	26.5%	1 054	34.4%	913	29.8%	2 779	90.6%	989	72.2%	(7.7%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	695	695	95	13.7%	212	30.4%	246	35.3%	552	79.4%	331	117.0%	(25.9%)
Bulk purchases	34 250	34 250	12 254	35.8%	7 050	20.6%	7 663	22.4%	26 967	78.7%	7 154	84.3%	7.1%
Other expenditure	10 418	10 418	1 412	13.5%	1 724	16.6%	1 141	11.0%	4 277	41.1%	1 490	40.6%	(23.4%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>23 647</b>	<b>23 647</b>	<b>1 925</b>		<b>7 086</b>		<b>9 722</b>		<b>18 734</b>		<b>10 127</b>		

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis</b>										
Water	4 429	53.6%	154	1.9%	128	1.6%	3 546	42.9%	8 259	22.0%
Electricity	5 221	76.2%	95	1.4%	69	1.0%	1 470	21.4%	6 854	18.3%
Property Rates	3 014	47.0%	88	1.4%	55	0.9%	3 252	50.7%	6 409	17.1%
Other	6 809	42.6%	688	4.3%	308	1.9%	8 189	51.2%	15 994	42.6%
<b>Total</b>	<b>19 474</b>	<b>51.9%</b>	<b>1 025</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>560</b>	<b>1.5%</b>	<b>16 457</b>	<b>43.9%</b>	<b>37 515</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	3 005	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 005	53.0%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	403	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	403	7.1%
VAT (output less input)	639	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	639	11.3%
Pensions / Retirement	691	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	691	12.2%
Loan repayments	348	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	348	6.1%
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	585	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	585	10.3%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>5 671</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>5 671</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	E. Nioba	054 332 5911*2100
Financial Manager	T. J. Mohutsiwa	054 332 5911*2125

Source: Local Government Database

(1) Total includes quarter 1 to 3.

(2) Comparison between quarter 3 figures of the current financial year and the previous financial year.

**Northern Cape: !Kheis(NC084)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2008**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08 (2)	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget (1)		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
Operating Revenue	13 289	13 580	3 474	26.1%	2 896	21.8%	4 756	35.0%	11 125	81.9%	2 447	79.9%	94.4%	
Property rates	440	387	360	81.9%	24	5.5%	(20)	(5.2%)	365	94.2%	(30)	85.8%	(34.1%)	
Service charges	5 036	5 232	1 095	21.8%	1 259	25.0%	2 086	39.9%	4 440	84.9%	1 325	78.4%	57.4%	
Other own revenue	7 813	7 960	2 019	25.8%	1 612	20.6%	2 690	33.8%	6 321	79.4%	1 152	80.5%	133.6%	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>13 288</b>	<b>13 579</b>	<b>2 667</b>	<b>20.1%</b>	<b>2 876</b>	<b>21.6%</b>	<b>2 464</b>	<b>18.1%</b>	<b>8 007</b>	<b>59.0%</b>	<b>1 825</b>	<b>70.2%</b>	<b>35.0%</b>	
Employee related costs	5 843	5 686	1 374	23.5%	1 482	25.4%	1 414	24.9%	4 270	75.1%	1 263	73.4%	12.0%	
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	699	767	127	18.2%	3	0.5%	171	22.2%	301	39.3%	42	86.5%	309.8%	
Bulk purchases	223	260	87	38.9%	55	24.7%	(44)	(16.8%)	98	37.7%	(6)	129.6%	677.8%	
Other expenditure	6 523	6 866	1 080	16.6%	1 336	20.5%	922	13.4%	3 338	48.6%	526	63.5%	75.4%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>807</b>		<b>20</b>		<b>2 292</b>		<b>3 118</b>		<b>622</b>			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
Source of Finance	6 125	6 125	715	11.7%	549	9.0%	1 979	32.3%	3 244	53.0%	1 334	21.5%	48.3%	
External loans	1 800	1 800	140	7.8%	-	-	254	14.1%	395	21.9%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Grants and subsidies	2 925	2 925	575	19.7%	549	18.8%	1 725	59.0%	2 849	97.4%	1 334	23.4%	29.3%	
Other	1 400	1 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>6 125</b>	<b>6 125</b>	<b>715</b>	<b>11.7%</b>	<b>549</b>	<b>9.0%</b>	<b>1 979</b>	<b>32.3%</b>	<b>3 244</b>	<b>53.0%</b>	<b>1 334</b>	<b>22.2%</b>	<b>48.3%</b>	
Water	1 917	1 917	297	15.5%	542	28.3%	782	40.8%	1 620	84.5%	319	-	144.9%	
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	2 808	2 808	140	5.0%	8	0.3%	1 197	42.6%	1 345	47.9%	12	1.0%	10137.0%	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.0%	
Other	1 400	1 400	278	19.9%	-	-	-	-	278	19.9%	1 003	36.3%	(100.0%)	

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>														
Operating Expenditure	13 288	13 579	2 667	20.1%	2 876	21.6%	2 464	18.1%	8 007	59.0%	1 825	70.2%	35.0%	
Capital Expenditure	6 125	6 125	715	11.7%	549	9.0%	1 979	32.3%	3 244	53.0%	1 334	22.2%	48.3%	
<b>Total</b>	<b>19 413</b>	<b>19 704</b>	<b>3 382</b>	<b>17.4%</b>	<b>3 426</b>	<b>17.6%</b>	<b>4 443</b>	<b>22.5%</b>	<b>11 251</b>	<b>57.1%</b>	<b>3 159</b>	<b>43.5%</b>	<b>40.6%</b>	

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>														
Receipts	19 414	19 705	4 448	22.9%	4 582	23.6%	7 322	37.2%	16 352	83.0%	4 648	-	57.5%	
External loans	1 800	1 800	160	8.9%	-	-	254	14.1%	414	23.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Grants and subsidies	10 389	10 389	3 208	30.9%	2 682	25.8%	4 860	46.8%	10 750	103.5%	2 804	-	73.3%	
Investments redeemed	-	-	200	-	545	-	1 050	-	1 795	-	985	-	6.6%	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	173	-	65	-	59	-	297	-	18	-	219.7%	
Other receipts	7 225	7 516	708	9.8%	1 290	17.9%	1 099	14.6%	3 097	41.2%	841	-	30.7%	
Payments	19 413	19 704	4 496	23.2%	4 431	22.8%	7 208	36.6%	16 136	81.9%	5 157	-	39.8%	
Salaries, wages and allowances	5 843	5 686	1 429	24.5%	1 323	22.6%	1 507	26.5%	4 257	74.9%	1 335	-	12.9%	
Cash and creditor payments	7 445	7 894	1 678	22.5%	2 052	27.6%	1 734	22.0%	5 463	69.2%	1 337	-	29.7%	
Capital payments	6 125	6 125	715	11.7%	549	9.0%	2 106	34.4%	3 370	55.0%	1 147	-	83.5%	
Investments made	-	-	450	-	300	-	1 600	-	2 350	-	1 060	-	50.9%	
External loans repaid	-	-	94	-	94	-	78	-	265	-	40	-	93.4%	
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments	-	-	131	-	115	-	184	-	430	-	238	-	(22.6%)	

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Water</b>														
Operating Revenue	2 707	2 778	507	18.7%	699	25.8%	1 079	38.8%	2 285	82.2%	713	-	51.3%	
Service charges	2 248	2 318	502	22.3%	698	31.0%	804	34.7%	2 004	86.5%	697	-	15.4%	
Grants and subsidies	300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	159	160	4	2.8%	1	0.5%	275	172.1%	281	175.4%	16	-	1576.5%	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>1 925</b>	<b>2 023</b>	<b>446</b>	<b>23.1%</b>	<b>422</b>	<b>21.9%</b>	<b>278</b>	<b>13.7%</b>	<b>1 145</b>	<b>56.6%</b>	<b>303</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(8.3%)</b>	
Employee related costs	799	809	218	27.4%	197	24.7%	234	29.0%	650	80.4%	206	-	13.7%	
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	116	140	17	14.7%	49	42.3%	15	10.9%	81	58.3%	5	-	233.5%	
Bulk purchases	223	260	87	38.9%	55	24.7%	(44)	(16.8%)	98	37.7%	(6)	-	677.8%	
Other expenditure	788	815	123	15.7%	121	15.3%	72	8.8%	316	38.8%	98	-	(26.8%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>782</b>	<b>755</b>	<b>61</b>		<b>277</b>		<b>801</b>		<b>1 140</b>		<b>410</b>			

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Electricity</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis</b>										
Water	377	10.4%	150	4.1%	155	4.3%	2 937	81.2%	3 619	31.1%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	30	6.9%	7	1.6%	24	5.6%	370	85.9%	431	3.7%
Other	(6)	(0.1%)	122	1.6%	123	1.6%	7 355	96.9%	7 594	65.2%
<b>Total</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>279</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>302</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	<b>10 662</b>	<b>91.6%</b>	<b>11 643</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	28	16.5%	29	16.9%	28	16.3%	86	50.2%	172	19.7%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	168	51.0%	78	23.6%	25	7.5%	59	17.9%	330	37.7%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	115	100.0%	115	13.1%
Other	25	9.6%	2	0.8%	105	40.9%	125	48.6%	258	29.5%
<b>Total</b>	<b>221</b>	<b>25.3%</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>12.5%</b>	<b>158</b>	<b>18.1%</b>	<b>385</b>	<b>44.1%</b>	<b>874</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	J MacKay	054 833 9500
Financial Manager	J Blom	054 833 9500

Source Local Government Database

(1) Total includes quarter 1 to 3.

(2) Comparison between quarter 3 figures of the current financial year and the previous financial year.

**Northern Cape: Tsantsabane(NC085)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2008**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O3 of 2006/07 to O3 of 2007/08 (2)	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget (1)		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
Operating Revenue	39 809	39 809	8 444	21.2%	5 452	13.7%	4 131	10.4%	18 027	45.3%	9 119	85.3%	(54.7%)	
Property rates	3 273	3 273	1 183	36.1%	585	17.9%	522	16.0%	2 290	70.0%	537	84.2%	(2.8%)	
Service charges	23 391	23 391	3 421	14.6%	3 881	16.6%	2 941	12.6%	10 243	43.8%	4 111	62.2%	(28.5%)	
Other own revenue	13 144	13 144	3 840	29.2%	986	7.5%	668	5.1%	5 494	41.8%	4 471	130.5%	(85.1%)	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>39 809</b>	<b>39 809</b>	<b>7 638</b>	<b>19.2%</b>	<b>11 070</b>	<b>27.8%</b>	<b>10 331</b>	<b>26.0%</b>	<b>29 038</b>	<b>72.9%</b>	<b>8 930</b>	<b>80.9%</b>	<b>15.7%</b>	
Employee related costs	17 279	17 279	3 764	21.8%	4 340	25.1%	5 120	29.6%	13 224	76.5%	3 691	77.6%	38.7%	
Provision for working capital	1 868	1 868	467	25.0%	4 607	25.0%	468	25.1%	1 402	75.0%	463	98.1%	1.1%	
Repairs and maintenance	1 663	1 663	300	18.0%	435	26.2%	434	26.1%	1 170	70.4%	430	66.3%	1.0%	
Bulk purchases	5 119	5 119	2 113	41.3%	1 224	23.9%	1 574	30.7%	4 911	95.9%	1 096	93.5%	43.5%	
Other expenditure	13 881	13 881	994	7.2%	4 403	33.2%	2 735	19.7%	8 331	60.0%	3 250	80.0%	(15.9%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>806</b>		<b>(5 618)</b>		<b>(6 200)</b>		<b>(11 011)</b>		<b>189</b>			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O3 of 2006/07 to O3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
Source of Finance	18 019	18 019	4 817	26.7%	3 658	20.3%	2 147	11.9%	10 622	58.9%	6 344	56.0%	(66.2%)	
External loans	2 858	2 858	369	12.9%	615	21.5%	-	-	984	34.4%	2 493	49.9%	(100.0%)	
Internal contributions	197	197	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	20.7%	(100.0%)	
Grants and subsidies	14 964	14 964	4 448	29.7%	3 043	20.3%	884	5.9%	8 375	56.0%	3 757	68.0%	(76.5%)	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 262	-	60	44.8%	1992.0%	
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>18 019</b>	<b>18 019</b>	<b>4 817</b>	<b>26.7%</b>	<b>3 658</b>	<b>20.3%</b>	<b>2 147</b>	<b>11.9%</b>	<b>10 622</b>	<b>58.9%</b>	<b>6 344</b>	<b>56.0%</b>	<b>(66.2%)</b>	
Water	1 551	1 551	636	41.0%	800	51.6%	-	-	1 436	92.6%	47	6.3%	(100.0%)	
Electricity	1 407	1 407	207	14.7%	804	57.2%	-	-	1 011	71.8%	175	13.2%	(100.0%)	
Housing	9 304	9 304	2 849	30.6%	1 684	17.2%	797	8.6%	5 250	56.4%	3 208	49.2%	(75.2%)	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	164	164	-	-	52	31.5%	-	-	52	31.5%	2 321	127.9%	(100.0%)	
Other	5 594	5 594	1 126	20.1%	398	7.1%	1 350	24.1%	2 874	51.4%	594	74.5%	127.3%	

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O3 of 2006/07 to O3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>														
Operating Expenditure	39 809	39 809	7 638	19.2%	11 070	27.8%	10 331	26.0%	29 038	72.9%	8 930	80.9%	15.7%	
Capital Expenditure	18 019	18 019	4 817	26.7%	3 658	20.3%	2 147	11.9%	10 622	58.9%	6 344	56.0%	(66.2%)	
<b>Total</b>	<b>57 829</b>	<b>57 829</b>	<b>12 455</b>	<b>21.5%</b>	<b>14 728</b>	<b>25.5%</b>	<b>12 478</b>	<b>21.6%</b>	<b>39 660</b>	<b>68.6%</b>	<b>15 274</b>	<b>72.2%</b>	<b>(18.3%)</b>	

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O3 of 2006/07 to O3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>														
Receipts	57 829	57 829	16 246	28.1%	15 617	27.0%	16 143	27.9%	48 006	83.0%	20 388	83.2%	(20.8%)	
External loans	2 858	2 858	851	29.8%	1 639	57.4%	-	-	2 490	87.1%	2 961	59.2%	(100.0%)	
Grants and subsidies	26 860	26 860	8 657	32.2%	7 230	26.9%	7 312	27.2%	23 199	86.4%	7 808	82.7%	(6.3%)	
Investments redeemed	197	197	450	228.4%	21	10.6%	548	278.4%	1 019	517.5%	3 712	-	(85.2%)	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	369	-	-	-	-	-	369	-	-	-	-	
Other receipts	27 913	27 913	5 919	21.2%	6 727	24.1%	8 282	29.7%	20 929	75.0%	5 908	62.5%	40.2%	
Payments	57 829	57 829	16 080	27.8%	14 258	24.7%	13 389	23.2%	43 726	75.4%	19 435	88.3%	(31.1%)	
Salaries, wages and allowances	17 279	17 279	3 764	21.8%	4 340	25.1%	5 120	29.6%	13 224	76.5%	3 691	77.6%	38.7%	
Cash and creditor payments	20 288	20 288	6 399	31.5%	5 590	27.6%	5 579	27.5%	17 568	86.4%	9 000	137.9%	(38.0%)	
Capital payments	18 019	18 019	4 817	26.7%	3 658	20.3%	2 147	11.9%	10 622	58.9%	6 344	56.0%	(66.2%)	
Investments made	-	-	750	-	278	-	165	-	1 193	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
External loans repaid	2 243	2 243	349	15.6%	391	17.4%	378	16.9%	1 118	49.9%	400	49.5%	(5.4%)	
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

**Part 4: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O3 of 2006/07 to O3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Water</b>														
Operating Revenue	4 730	4 730	1 005	21.2%	1 107	23.4%	1 254	26.5%	3 365	71.1%	1 307	77.0%	(4.1%)	
Service charges	4 685	4 685	1 002	21.4%	1 102	23.5%	1 253	26.7%	3 356	71.6%	1 300	77.0%	(3.7%)	
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	45	45	3	7.0%	5	10.7%	1	2.4%	9	20.1%	6	70.6%	(82.9%)	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>3 794</b>	<b>3 794</b>	<b>565</b>	<b>14.9%</b>	<b>1 014</b>	<b>26.7%</b>	<b>1 424</b>	<b>37.5%</b>	<b>3 003</b>	<b>79.2%</b>	<b>728</b>	<b>57.7%</b>	<b>95.6%</b>	
Employee related costs	512	512	132	25.8%	132	25.8%	100	19.5%	364	71.1%	124	79.5%	(19.2%)	
Provision for working capital	1 224	1 224	306	25.0%	306	25.0%	306	25.0%	918	75.0%	252	75.0%	21.6%	
Repairs and maintenance	258	258	58	22.3%	57	21.9%	101	39.3%	216	83.5%	67	66.2%	50.3%	
Bulk purchases	10	10	3	33.5%	3	32.2%	501	5007.0%	507	5072.7%	2	70.8%	21315.6%	
Other expenditure	1 790	1 790	66	3.7%	516	28.8%	417	23.3%	998	55.8%	283	39.3%	47.0%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>936</b>	<b>936</b>	<b>440</b>		<b>93</b>		<b>(170)</b>		<b>362</b>		<b>579</b>			

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Electricity</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>11 631</b>	<b>11 631</b>	<b>2 955</b>	<b>25.4%</b>	<b>2 683</b>	<b>23.1%</b>	<b>2 343</b>	<b>20.1%</b>	<b>7 981</b>	<b>68.6%</b>	<b>2 332</b>	<b>70.8%</b>	<b>0.5%</b>
Service charges	11 609	11 609	2 954	25.4%	2 682	23.1%	2 342	20.2%	7 979	68.7%	2 332	70.9%	0.5%
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	23	23	1	5.8%	-	1.9%	-	1.9%	2	9.5%	-	32.2%	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>8 391</b>	<b>8 391</b>	<b>2 431</b>	<b>29.0%</b>	<b>1 819</b>	<b>21.7%</b>	<b>1 565</b>	<b>18.6%</b>	<b>5 815</b>	<b>69.3%</b>	<b>1 479</b>	<b>73.0%</b>	<b>5.8%</b>
Employee related costs	558	558	127	22.7%	129	23.2%	127	22.7%	383	68.7%	143	81.2%	(11.1%)
Provision for working capital	103	103	26	25.0%	26	25.0%	26	25.0%	77	75.0%	41	109.9%	(37.2%)
Repairs and maintenance	433	433	95	22.0%	124	28.7%	55	12.8%	275	63.5%	70	62.0%	(21.3%)
Bulk purchases	4 953	4 953	2 060	41.6%	1 183	23.9%	1 033	20.8%	4 276	86.3%	1 060	91.2%	(2.5%)
Other expenditure	2 344	2 344	123	5.2%	357	15.2%	324	13.8%	803	34.3%	165	26.4%	96.3%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>3 240</b>	<b>3 240</b>	<b>524</b>		<b>864</b>		<b>778</b>		<b>2 166</b>		<b>853</b>		

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis</b>										
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 961	5.5%	2 115	5.9%	1 110	3.1%	30 642	85.5%	35 827	100.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 961</b>	<b>5.5%</b>	<b>2 115</b>	<b>5.9%</b>	<b>1 110</b>	<b>3.1%</b>	<b>30 642</b>	<b>85.5%</b>	<b>35 827</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	416	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	416	25.4%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	106	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	106	6.5%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	241	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	241	14.7%
Loan repayments	122	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	122	7.5%
Trade Creditors	34	17.5%	-	-	-	-	159	82.5%	193	11.8%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	259	100.0%	259	15.8%
Other	300	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	18.3%
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 219</b>	<b>74.5%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>418</b>	<b>25.5%</b>	<b>1 637</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	M M Mosolani	053 313 7300
Financial Manager	J J Bamardo (acting)	053 313 0079

Source: Local Government Database

(1) Total includes quarter 1 to 3.

(2) Comparison between quarter 3 figures of the current financial year and the previous financial year.

**Northern Cape: Kgatelopele(NC086)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2008**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08 (2)	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget (1)		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
Operating Revenue	20 300	20 300	5 517	27.2%	5 350	26.4%	5 694	28.0%	16 561	81.6%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	2 000	2 000	312	15.6%	349	17.5%	472	23.6%	1 134	56.7%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	12 732	12 732	1 864	14.6%	2 291	18.0%	2 410	18.9%	6 565	51.6%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	5 569	5 569	3 341	60.0%	2 709	48.6%	2 812	50.5%	8 862	159.1%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	20 300	20 300	9 715	47.9%	5 767	28.4%	5 908	29.1%	21 390	105.4%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	7 380	7 380	1 844	25.0%	2 159	29.3%	2 259	30.6%	6 262	84.9%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	1 262	1 262	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	2 982	2 982	825	27.7%	973	32.6%	703	23.6%	2 501	83.9%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	8 676	8 676	7 046	81.2%	2 635	30.4%	2 946	34.0%	12 627	145.5%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	(4 198)		(417)		(214)		(4 829)		-	-	-	

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
Source of Finance	12 868	12 868	3 437	26.7%	3 176	24.7%	4 301	33.4%	10 914	84.8%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
External loans	2 004	2 004	-	-	1 864	93.0%	-	-	1 864	93.0%	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	10 864	10 864	3 437	31.6%	1 294	11.9%	2 520	23.2%	7 251	66.7%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	18	-	1 781	-	1 799	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	12 868	12 868	2 122	16.5%	3 373	26.2%	5 318	41.3%	10 812	84.0%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Water	935	935	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	350	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	2 960	2 960	1 599	54.0%	1 063	35.9%	2 262	76.4%	4 923	166.4%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	121	12.1%	121	12.1%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	7 623	7 623	523	6.9%	2 310	30.3%	2 935	38.5%	5 768	75.7%	-	-	-	(100.0%)

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>														
Operating Expenditure	20 300	20 300	9 715	47.9%	5 767	28.4%	5 908	29.1%	21 390	105.4%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	12 868	12 868	2 122	16.5%	3 373	26.2%	5 318	41.3%	10 812	84.0%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Total</b>	33 168	33 168	11 837	35.7%	9 140	27.6%	11 226	33.8%	32 203	97.1%	-	-	-	(100.0%)

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>														
Receipts	20 300	20 300	6 109	30.1%	11 971	59.0%	13 813	68.0%	31 893	157.1%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	1 864	-	-	-	1 864	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	4 801	4 801	2 207	46.0%	6 136	127.8%	10 043	209.2%	18 386	383.0%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	15 500	15 500	3 902	25.2%	3 971	25.6%	3 386	21.8%	11 259	72.6%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	384	-	384	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	20 300	20 300	5 919	29.2%	8 657	42.6%	11 489	56.6%	26 065	128.4%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Salaries, wages and allowances	7 380	7 380	1 844	25.0%	2 159	29.3%	2 259	30.6%	6 262	84.9%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash and creditor payments	10 996	10 996	3 855	35.1%	5 457	49.6%	2 836	25.8%	12 148	110.5%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital payments	1 925	1 925	220	11.4%	678	35.2%	6 261	325.3%	7 159	371.9%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	33	-	133	-	166	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	-	-	-	-	331	-	-	-	331	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Water</b>														
Operating Revenue	3 324	3 324	391	11.8%	426	12.8%	1 067	32.1%	1 884	56.7%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	3 324	3 324	391	11.8%	426	12.8%	1 067	32.1%	1 884	56.7%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	2 687	2 687	155	5.8%	320	11.9%	142	5.3%	617	23.0%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	523	523	45	8.6%	57	10.9%	63	12.0%	165	31.6%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	324	324	105	32.5%	161	49.7%	46	14.2%	312	96.4%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 840	1 840	5	0.3%	102	5.5%	33	1.8%	139	7.6%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	637	637	236		106		925		1 267		-	-	-	

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Electricity</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>5 587</b>	<b>5 587</b>	<b>1 087</b>	<b>19.5%</b>	<b>1 054</b>	<b>18.9%</b>	<b>1 963</b>	<b>35.1%</b>	<b>4 105</b>	<b>73.5%</b>	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	5 582	5 582	1 087	19.5%	1 054	18.9%	1 963	35.2%	4 105	73.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>4 104</b>	<b>4 104</b>	<b>1 621</b>	<b>39.5%</b>	<b>1 035</b>	<b>25.2%</b>	<b>1 154</b>	<b>28.1%</b>	<b>3 811</b>	<b>92.9%</b>	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	333	333	28	8.4%	42	12.7%	49	14.8%	120	36.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	258	258	121	46.8%	58	22.3%	137	53.0%	315	122.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	2 982	2 982	1 345	45.1%	897	30.1%	703	23.6%	2 946	98.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	530	530	127	24.0%	38	7.1%	265	49.9%	430	81.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1 483</b>	<b>1 483</b>	<b>(534)</b>		<b>19</b>		<b>809</b>		<b>294</b>		-	-	

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis</b>										
Water	811	14.8%	267	4.9%	234	4.3%	4 151	76.0%	5 463	34.5%
Electricity	359	43.0%	52	6.2%	56	6.7%	367	44.1%	834	5.3%
Property Rates	293	13.9%	66	3.1%	66	3.1%	1 679	79.8%	2 104	13.3%
Other	826	11.1%	81	1.1%	76	1.0%	6 458	86.8%	7 440	47.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 289</b>	<b>14.5%</b>	<b>465</b>	<b>2.9%</b>	<b>432</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>12 655</b>	<b>79.9%</b>	<b>15 841</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	723	100.0%	723	100.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>723</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>723</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	T. J. Morebodi (acting)	054 384 8600
Financial Manager	M.G. Kotze	053 384 8600

Source: Local Government Database

(1) Total includes quarter 1 to 3.

(2) Comparison between quarter 3 figures of the current financial year and the previous financial year.



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Electricity</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis</b>										
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	13	10.1%	-	-	-	-	113	89.9%	126	2.1%
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2	-	5	0.1%	15	0.2%	5 927	99.6%	5 949	97.9%
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>0.2%</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>0.1%</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>0.2%</b>	<b>6 040</b>	<b>99.4%</b>	<b>6 075</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	1	100.0%	-	-	1	100.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	J P Mapanka	054 337 2800
Financial Manager	D G Lyons	054 337 2800

Source Local Government Database

(1) Total includes quarter 1 to 3.

(2) Comparison between quarter 3 figures of the current financial year and the previous financial year.

**Northern Cape: Sol Plaatje(NC091)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2008**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O3 of 2006/07 to O3 of 2007/08 (2)	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget (1)		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
Operating Revenue	579 826	579 826	236 420	40.8%	111 993	19.3%	126 985	21.9%	475 399	82.0%	150 739	90.3%	(15.8%)	
Property rates	105 572	105 572	118 643	112.4%	2 022	1.9%	(68)	(0.1%)	120 597	114.2%	45	100.0%	(249.5%)	
Service charges	331 713	331 713	79 415	23.9%	74 770	22.5%	78 966	23.8%	233 151	70.3%	93 169	76.2%	(15.2%)	
Other own revenue	142 541	142 541	38 363	26.9%	35 201	24.7%	48 087	33.7%	121 650	85.3%	57 525	116.4%	(16.4%)	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	579 826	579 826	142 351	24.6%	129 845	22.4%	133 440	23.0%	405 636	70.0%	138 266	72.2%	(3.5%)	
Employee related costs	232 407	232 407	58 302	25.1%	62 065	26.7%	58 320	25.1%	178 687	76.9%	52 380	74.4%	11.3%	
Provision for working capital	56 000	56 000	18 667	33.3%	14 000	25.0%	18 667	33.3%	51 333	91.7%	10 000	75.0%	86.7%	
Repairs and maintenance	23 103	23 103	9 507	41.2%	9 947	43.1%	3 307	14.3%	22 761	98.5%	8 101	67.6%	(59.2%)	
Bulk purchases	112 000	112 000	25 254	22.5%	19 389	17.3%	29 992	26.8%	74 635	66.6%	23 245	52.5%	29.0%	
Other expenditure	156 316	156 316	30 621	19.6%	24 444	15.6%	23 155	14.8%	78 220	50.0%	44 540	83.5%	(48.0%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	94 069		(17 852)		(6 455)		69 763		12 473			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O3 of 2006/07 to O3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
Source of Finance	155 839	155 839	9 202	5.9%	14 278	9.2%	33 838	21.7%	57 319	36.8%	16 309	62.4%	107.5%	
External loans	35 000	35 000	-	-	-	-	2 900	8.3%	2 900	8.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Internal contributions	15 000	15 000	-	-	-	-	17 853	119.0%	17 853	119.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Grants and subsidies	105 839	105 839	9 202	8.7%	14 278	13.5%	13 085	12.4%	36 565	34.5%	16 309	69.3%	(19.8%)	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	155 839	155 839	9 202	5.9%	14 278	9.2%	33 838	21.7%	57 319	36.8%	16 309	62.4%	107.5%	
Water	25 945	25 945	897	3.5%	2 119	8.2%	896	3.5%	3 913	15.1%	854	17.9%	5.0%	
Electricity	19 990	19 990	208	1.0%	2 057	10.3%	18 025	90.2%	20 290	101.5%	1 097	56.8%	1543.8%	
Housing	4 883	4 883	366	7.5%	196	4.0%	321	6.6%	882	18.1%	371	13.3%	(13.9%)	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	43 975	43 975	5 734	13.0%	7 144	16.2%	7 560	17.2%	20 438	46.5%	11 840	119.6%	(36.1%)	
Other	61 046	61 046	1 998	3.3%	2 763	4.5%	7 036	11.5%	11 796	19.3%	2 148	21.8%	227.6%	

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O3 of 2006/07 to O3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>														
Operating Expenditure	579 826	579 826	142 351	24.6%	129 845	22.4%	133 440	23.0%	405 636	70.0%	138 266	72.2%	(3.5%)	
Capital Expenditure	155 839	155 839	9 202	5.9%	14 278	9.2%	33 838	21.7%	57 319	36.8%	16 309	62.4%	107.5%	
<b>Total</b>	735 665	735 665	151 554	20.6%	144 123	19.6%	167 278	22.7%	462 954	62.9%	154 575	71.3%	8.2%	

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O3 of 2006/07 to O3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>														
Receipts	727 868	727 868	269 496	37.0%	270 501	37.2%	297 878	40.9%	837 875	115.1%	240 605	135.8%	23.8%	
External loans	35 000	35 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Grants and subsidies	168 842	168 842	30 176	17.9%	33 669	19.9%	49 163	29.1%	113 008	66.9%	25 848	66.7%	90.2%	
Investments redeemed	-	-	86 000	-	71 000	-	96 000	-	253 000	-	100 700	-	(4.7%)	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other receipts	524 026	524 026	153 321	29.3%	165 831	31.6%	152 714	29.1%	471 866	90.0%	114 056	76.5%	33.9%	
<b>Payments</b>	660 665	660 665	264 496	40.0%	252 001	38.1%	274 878	41.6%	791 375	119.8%	236 816	134.0%	16.1%	
Salaries, wages and allowances	232 407	232 407	58 302	25.1%	62 065	26.7%	58 320	25.1%	178 687	76.9%	52 380	74.4%	11.3%	
Cash and creditor payments	262 420	262 420	88 259	33.6%	72 272	27.5%	73 935	28.2%	234 466	89.3%	78 667	71.7%	(6.0%)	
Capital payments	155 838	155 838	9 202	5.9%	14 278	9.2%	33 838	21.7%	57 319	36.8%	16 309	62.4%	107.5%	
Investments made	-	-	97 000	-	92 500	-	99 000	-	288 500	-	85 800	-	15.4%	
External loans repaid	-	-	1 367	-	256	-	1 443	-	3 066	-	3 660	-	(60.6%)	
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments	10 000	10 000	10 365	103.7%	10 630	106.3%	8 342	83.4%	29 337	293.4%	-	-	(100.0%)	

**Part 4: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O3 of 2006/07 to O3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Water</b>														
Operating Revenue	94 189	94 189	18 791	20.0%	21 193	22.5%	21 715	23.1%	61 699	65.5%	38 294	80.6%	(43.3%)	
Service charges	94 178	94 178	18 791	20.0%	21 193	22.5%	21 715	23.1%	61 699	65.5%	38 294	80.7%	(43.3%)	
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	11	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	70 184	70 184	10 445	14.9%	9 738	13.9%	23 837	34.0%	44 020	62.7%	16 235	64.0%	46.8%	
Employee related costs	12 223	12 223	3 187	26.1%	3 576	29.3%	3 225	26.4%	9 988	81.7%	2 963	74.7%	8.8%	
Provision for working capital	8 000	8 000	2 667	33.3%	2 000	25.0%	2 667	33.3%	7 333	91.7%	1 500	75.0%	77.8%	
Repairs and maintenance	9 398	9 398	2 674	28.5%	1 980	21.1%	2 463	26.2%	7 117	75.7%	3 670	79.7%	(32.9%)	
Bulk purchases	26 000	26 000	13	0.5%	68	0.3%	12 413	47.7%	12 494	48.1%	28	0.9%	44327.4%	
Other expenditure	14 562	14 562	1 905	13.1%	2 114	14.5%	3 069	21.1%	7 088	48.7%	8 074	144.1%	(62.0%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	24 005	24 005	8 346		11 455		(2 122)		17 679		22 059			

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Electricity</b>													
Operating Revenue	165 647	165 647	42 347	25.6%	36 312	21.9%	39 853	24.1%	118 512	71.5%	38 366	73.7%	3.9%
Service charges	165 647	165 647	42 347	25.6%	36 312	21.9%	39 853	24.1%	118 512	71.5%	38 366	73.7%	3.9%
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>131 354</b>	<b>131 354</b>	<b>42 094</b>	<b>32.0%</b>	<b>30 065</b>	<b>22.9%</b>	<b>21 389</b>	<b>16.3%</b>	<b>93 548</b>	<b>71.2%</b>	<b>38 544</b>	<b>83.9%</b>	<b>(44.5%)</b>
Employee related costs	15 091	15 091	3 693	24.5%	4 035	26.7%	3 809	25.2%	11 536	76.4%	3 673	72.7%	3.7%
Provision for working capital	15 000	15 000	5 000	33.3%	3 750	25.0%	5 000	33.3%	13 750	91.7%	3 000	75.0%	66.7%
Repairs and maintenance	5 384	5 384	2 302	42.8%	1 652	30.7%	(990)	(18.4%)	2 964	55.1%	583	86.5%	(269.8%)
Bulk purchases	86 000	86 000	25 242	29.4%	19 321	22.5%	17 578	20.4%	62 141	72.3%	23 217	67.3%	(24.3%)
Other expenditure	9 880	9 880	5 858	59.3%	1 308	13.2%	(4 009)	(40.6%)	3 157	32.0%	8 071	260.5%	(149.7%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>34 293</b>	<b>34 293</b>	<b>253</b>		<b>6 247</b>		<b>18 464</b>		<b>24 964</b>		<b>(178)</b>		

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis</b>										
Water	9 113	11.1%	4 295	5.2%	3 127	3.8%	65 703	79.9%	82 239	16.7%
Electricity	13 419	26.5%	1 903	3.6%	1 283	2.5%	33 941	67.1%	50 546	10.2%
Property Rates	4 634	9.6%	1 654	3.4%	2 032	4.2%	39 866	82.7%	48 186	9.8%
Other	14 870	4.8%	5 818	1.9%	5 538	1.8%	286 572	91.6%	312 798	63.3%
<b>Total</b>	<b>42 036</b>	<b>8.5%</b>	<b>13 670</b>	<b>2.8%</b>	<b>11 980</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>426 083</b>	<b>86.3%</b>	<b>493 768</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	6 885	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 885	27.3%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	1 087	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 087	4.3%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	4 887	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 887	19.4%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	12 392	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 392	49.1%
<b>Total</b>	<b>25 252</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>25 252</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	T F Mashilo	053 830 6101
Financial Manager	N D Madiba	053 830 6500

Source: Local Government Database

(1) Total includes quarter 1 to 3.

(2) Comparison between quarter 3 figures of the current financial year and the previous financial year.

**Northern Cape: Dikgatong(NC092)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2008**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08 (2)	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget (1)		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
Operating Revenue	39 590	39 590	15 968	40.3%	6 190	15.6%	29 222	73.8%	51 380	129.8%	3 861	60.5%	656.8%	
Property rates	3 318	3 318	3 415	102.9%	(53)	(1.6%)	15	0.5%	3 377	101.8%	346	49.7%	(95.5%)	
Service charges	17 097	17 097	3 549	20.8%	4 116	24.1%	21 365	125.0%	29 030	169.8%	2 390	64.3%	793.8%	
Other own revenue	19 175	19 175	9 004	47.0%	2 127	11.1%	7 842	40.9%	18 973	98.9%	1 125	58.9%	596.8%	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>39 590</b>	<b>39 590</b>	<b>7 956</b>	<b>20.1%</b>	<b>7 502</b>	<b>18.9%</b>	<b>7 359</b>	<b>18.6%</b>	<b>22 817</b>	<b>57.6%</b>	<b>6 916</b>	<b>62.5%</b>	<b>6.4%</b>	
Employee related costs	16 701	16 701	3 826	22.9%	2 979	17.8%	3 352	20.1%	10 157	60.8%	3 575	76.6%	(6.2%)	
Provision for working capital	682	682	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 843	66.1%	(100.0%)	
Repairs and maintenance	1 980	1 980	384	19.4%	642	32.4%	164	8.3%	1 190	60.1%	506	60.1%	(67.6%)	
Bulk purchases	9 192	9 192	1 966	21.4%	1 107	12.0%	1 681	18.3%	4 754	51.7%	992	38.3%	(69.5%)	
Other expenditure	11 025	11 025	1 780	16.1%	2 774	25.1%	2 162	19.6%	6 716	60.9%	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 012</b>		<b>(1 312)</b>		<b>21 863</b>		<b>28 563</b>		<b>(3 055)</b>			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
Source of Finance	12 932	12 932	4 586	35.5%	3 205	24.8%	2 017	15.6%	9 807	75.8%	3 874	94.0%	(47.9%)	
External loans	2 300	2 300	1 203	52.3%	2 054	89.3%	-	-	3 257	141.6%	-	-	-	
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Grants and subsidies	10 632	10 632	3 382	31.8%	1 152	10.8%	2 017	19.0%	6 551	61.6%	3 302	107.8%	(38.9%)	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	571	77.5%	(100.0%)	
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>12 932</b>	<b>12 932</b>	<b>4 586</b>	<b>35.5%</b>	<b>3 205</b>	<b>24.8%</b>	<b>2 017</b>	<b>15.6%</b>	<b>9 807</b>	<b>75.8%</b>	<b>3 874</b>	<b>94.0%</b>	<b>(47.9%)</b>	
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	152	-	152	-	2 976	104.8%	(94.9%)	
Electricity	6 288	6 288	1 692	26.9%	2 476	39.4%	-	-	4 168	66.3%	327	95.0%	(100.0%)	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	23	-	-	-	882	-	904	-	571	78.0%	54.4%	
Other	6 644	6 644	2 871	43.2%	729	11.0%	982	14.8%	4 582	69.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>														
Operating Expenditure	39 590	39 590	7 956	20.1%	7 502	18.9%	7 359	18.6%	22 817	57.6%	6 916	62.5%	6.4%	
Capital Expenditure	12 932	12 932	4 586	35.5%	3 205	24.8%	2 017	15.6%	9 807	75.8%	3 874	94.0%	(47.9%)	
<b>Total</b>	<b>52 522</b>	<b>52 522</b>	<b>12 542</b>	<b>23.9%</b>	<b>10 707</b>	<b>20.4%</b>	<b>9 375</b>	<b>17.9%</b>	<b>32 624</b>	<b>62.1%</b>	<b>10 789</b>	<b>69.2%</b>	<b>(13.1%)</b>	

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>														
Receipts	51 883	51 883	18 414	35.5%	10 849	20.9%	-	-	29 262	56.4%	-	-	-	
External loans	-	-	2 021	-	667	-	-	-	2 689	-	-	-	-	
Grants and subsidies	29 801	29 801	9 032	30.3%	6 361	21.3%	-	-	15 393	51.7%	-	-	-	
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other receipts	22 082	22 082	7 361	33.3%	3 820	17.3%	-	-	11 181	50.6%	-	-	-	
Payments	41 311	41 311	15 166	36.7%	6 320	15.3%	-	-	21 486	52.0%	-	-	-	
Salaries, wages and allowances	16 701	16 701	8 008	36.0%	4 511	27.0%	-	-	10 519	63.0%	-	-	-	
Cash and creditor payments	23 078	23 078	8 249	35.7%	1 483	6.4%	-	-	9 732	42.2%	-	-	-	
Capital payments	399	399	103	25.7%	50	12.5%	-	-	153	38.2%	-	-	-	
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans repaid	1 132	1 132	38	3.4%	63	5.6%	-	-	102	9.0%	-	-	-	
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	829	-	213	-	-	-	1 041	-	-	-	-	
Other payments	-	-	(61)	-	-	-	-	-	(60)	-	-	-	-	

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Water</b>														
Operating Revenue	5 935	5 935	1 108	18.7%	1 839	31.0%	5 262	88.7%	8 210	138.3%	1 092	59.8%	382.1%	
Service charges	5 935	5 935	1 107	18.6%	1 839	31.0%	5 262	88.7%	8 208	138.3%	1 092	59.8%	382.0%	
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>6 315</b>	<b>6 315</b>	<b>704</b>	<b>11.1%</b>	<b>1 052</b>	<b>16.7%</b>	<b>603</b>	<b>9.6%</b>	<b>2 359</b>	<b>37.3%</b>	<b>531</b>	<b>27.6%</b>	<b>13.6%</b>	
Employee related costs	1 529	1 529	336	22.0%	356	23.3%	331	21.6%	1 022	66.9%	287	61.0%	15.2%	
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	132	94.9%	(100.0%)	
Repairs and maintenance	490	490	230	47.0%	539	109.9%	30	6.0%	798	162.9%	112	90.0%	(73.5%)	
Bulk purchases	3 824	3 824	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	473	473	138	29.1%	158	33.3%	243	51.4%	538	113.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(380)</b>	<b>(380)</b>	<b>404</b>		<b>787</b>		<b>4 659</b>		<b>5 851</b>		<b>561</b>			

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Electricity</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	6 905	6 905	1 739	25.2%	1 511	21.9%	15 303	221.6%	18 553	268.7%	1 299	68.6%	1078.2%
Service charges	6 905	6 905	1 729	25.0%	1 499	21.7%	15 299	221.6%	18 528	268.3%	1 299	68.6%	1077.9%
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	10	-	12	-	3	-	25	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	7 169	7 169	1 750	24.4%	1 886	26.3%	1 872	26.1%	5 507	76.8%	1 253	64.7%	49.3%
Employee related costs	705	705	153	21.6%	175	24.7%	141	20.0%	468	66.4%	132	57.7%	7.2%
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	106	98.7%	(100.0%)
Repairs and maintenance	243	243	4	1.6%	2	0.8%	15	6.1%	21	8.5%	24	43.3%	(37.2%)
Bulk purchases	5 369	5 369	1 966	36.6%	1 107	20.6%	1 681	31.3%	4 754	88.5%	992	65.0%	69.5%
Other expenditure	851	851	(373)	(43.8%)	602	70.7%	35	4.1%	264	31.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(264)	(264)	(11)		(375)		13 431		13 046		46		

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis</b>										
Water	4 780	20.5%	641	2.7%	716	3.1%	17 227	73.7%	23 363	40.5%
Electricity	15 145	80.9%	940	5.0%	93	0.5%	2 548	13.6%	18 726	32.5%
Property Rates	(151)	(12.3%)	179	14.6%	61	5.0%	1 135	92.7%	1 225	2.1%
Other	42	0.3%	357	2.5%	312	2.2%	13 680	95.1%	14 390	24.9%
<b>Total</b>	<b>19 816</b>	<b>34.3%</b>	<b>2 117</b>	<b>3.7%</b>	<b>1 182</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>34 589</b>	<b>59.9%</b>	<b>57 704</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	443	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	443	2.2%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 423	100.0%	18 423	90.1%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	64	26.2%	106	43.4%	66	27.1%	8	3.2%	244	1.2%
Auditor-General	1	0.1%	21	2.8%	380	49.1%	371	48.0%	773	3.8%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	558	100.0%	558	2.7%
<b>Total</b>	<b>508</b>	<b>2.5%</b>	<b>127</b>	<b>0.6%</b>	<b>446</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>19 360</b>	<b>94.7%</b>	<b>20 442</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	J Ekerd	053 531 0671
Financial Manager	J J Maree	053 531 0671

Source: Local Government Database

(1) Total includes quarter 1 to 3.

(2) Comparison between quarter 3 figures of the current financial year and the previous financial year.

**Northern Cape: Magareng(NC093)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2008**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O3 of 2006/07 to O3 of 2007/08 (2)	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget (1)		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
Operating Revenue	42 303	37 928	9 011	21.3%	9 356	22.1%	10 459	27.6%	28 826	76.0%	7 090	65.2%	47.5%	
Property rates	3 277	3 700	450	13.7%	665	20.3%	374	10.1%	1 489	40.2%	203	54.0%	83.7%	
Service charges	16 831	17 216	2 201	13.1%	1 555	9.2%	1 570	9.1%	5 326	30.9%	1 754	42.1%	(10.5%)	
Other own revenue	22 195	17 012	6 359	28.7%	7 136	32.1%	8 516	50.1%	22 011	129.4%	5 133	91.9%	65.9%	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>42 187</b>	<b>37 171</b>	<b>7 555</b>	<b>17.9%</b>	<b>7 623</b>	<b>18.1%</b>	<b>13 313</b>	<b>35.8%</b>	<b>28 490</b>	<b>76.6%</b>	<b>6 314</b>	<b>63.2%</b>	<b>110.8%</b>	
Employee related costs	12 906	12 470	2 588	20.1%	3 568	27.6%	3 258	26.1%	9 414	75.5%	2 111	43.0%	54.3%	
Provision for working capital	5 000	8 165	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	4 276	502	347	8.1%	586	13.7%	242	48.2%	1 175	234.4%	162	72.6%	48.9%	
Bulk purchases	4 784	4 820	911	20.3%	965	20.2%	829	17.2%	2 766	57.4%	617	54.8%	34.3%	
Other expenditure	15 220	11 214	3 647	24.0%	2 503	16.4%	8 985	80.1%	15 135	135.0%	3 424	100.6%	162.4%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>116</b>	<b>757</b>	<b>1 456</b>		<b>1 733</b>		<b>(2 854)</b>		<b>336</b>		<b>776</b>			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O3 of 2006/07 to O3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
Source of Finance	7 885	9 441	1 000	12.7%	-	-	864	9.2%	1 864	19.7%	-	2.8%	(100.0%)	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Grants and subsidies	7 885	9 441	1 000	12.7%	-	-	864	9.2%	1 864	19.7%	-	3.0%	(100.0%)	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>7 885</b>	<b>9 441</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>12.7%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>864</b>	<b>9.2%</b>	<b>1 864</b>	<b>19.7%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2.8%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
Water	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	-	2 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	4 741	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16.7%	
Other	5 885	-	1 000	17.0%	-	-	864	-	1 864	-	-	-	(100.0%)	

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O3 of 2006/07 to O3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>														
Operating Expenditure	42 187	37 171	7 555	17.9%	7 623	18.1%	13 313	35.8%	28 490	76.6%	6 314	63.2%	110.8%	
Capital Expenditure	7 885	9 441	1 000	12.7%	-	-	864	9.2%	1 864	19.7%	-	2.8%	(100.0%)	
<b>Total</b>	<b>50 072</b>	<b>46 612</b>	<b>8 555</b>	<b>17.1%</b>	<b>7 623</b>	<b>15.2%</b>	<b>14 177</b>	<b>30.4%</b>	<b>30 354</b>	<b>65.1%</b>	<b>6 314</b>	<b>40.3%</b>	<b>124.5%</b>	

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O3 of 2006/07 to O3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>														
Receipts	23 990	23 990	9 011	37.6%	9 356	39.0%	13 357	55.7%	31 723	132.2%	7 090	61.8%	88.4%	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Grants and subsidies	11 510	11 510	5 597	48.6%	6 359	55.3%	7 673	66.7%	19 629	170.5%	4 396	76.5%	74.6%	
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 913	-	2 913	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other receipts	12 480	12 480	3 414	27.4%	2 997	24.0%	2 771	22.2%	9 181	73.6%	2 695	52.7%	2.8%	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>23 305</b>	<b>23 305</b>	<b>7 555</b>	<b>32.4%</b>	<b>7 623</b>	<b>32.7%</b>	<b>13 410</b>	<b>57.5%</b>	<b>28 598</b>	<b>122.7%</b>	<b>6 314</b>	<b>47.5%</b>	<b>112.4%</b>	
Salaries, wages and allowances	11 914	11 914	2 588	21.7%	3 568	29.9%	3 258	27.3%	9 414	79.0%	2 121	43.4%	53.6%	
Cash and creditor payments	9 600	9 600	1 406	14.6%	3 170	33.0%	3 770	39.3%	8 346	86.9%	4 164	143.3%	(9.5%)	
Capital payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investments made	1 234	1 234	2 467	199.9%	-	-	6 162	499.4%	8 629	699.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
External loans repaid	167	167	36	21.7%	36	21.7%	24	14.5%	97	57.9%	29	129.1%	(17.9%)	
Statutory payments (including VAT)	360	360	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments	30	30	1 057	3522.6%	848	2828.2%	196	653.5%	2 101	7004.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		O3 of 2006/07 to O3 of 2007/08	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Water</b>														
Operating Revenue	8 947	5 599	330	3.7%	279	3.1%	292	5.2%	900	16.1%	372	38.4%	(21.7%)	
Service charges	4 156	4 049	330	7.9%	279	6.7%	292	7.2%	900	22.2%	372	38.4%	(21.7%)	
Grants and subsidies	3 631	1 199	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	1 161	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>9 526</b>	<b>6 131</b>	<b>346</b>	<b>3.6%</b>	<b>786</b>	<b>8.2%</b>	<b>351</b>	<b>5.7%</b>	<b>1 483</b>	<b>24.2%</b>	<b>425</b>	<b>34.7%</b>	<b>(17.4%)</b>	
Employee related costs	1 050	1 361	304	29.0%	733	69.8%	311	22.9%	1 348	99.1%	237	52.1%	31.3%	
Provision for working capital	1 697	2 847	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	3 274	38	28	0.8%	41	1.3%	4	9.5%	72	193.3%	26	86.0%	(86.5%)	
Bulk purchases	2 034	1 320	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	1.8%	(100.0%)	
Other expenditure	1 471	566	14	1.0%	11	0.8%	36	6.4%	62	10.9%	141	136.9%	(74.5%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(579)</b>	<b>(532)</b>	<b>(16)</b>		<b>(507)</b>		<b>(59)</b>		<b>(583)</b>		<b>(53)</b>			

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Electricity</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>5 245</b>	<b>5 108</b>	<b>1 064</b>	<b>20.3%</b>	<b>896</b>	<b>17.1%</b>	<b>901</b>	<b>17.6%</b>	<b>2 862</b>	<b>56.0%</b>	<b>964</b>	<b>63.8%</b>	<b>(6.6%)</b>
Service charges	4 835	4 787	1 064	22.0%	896	18.5%	901	18.8%	2 862	59.8%	964	64.2%	(6.6%)
Grants and subsidies	155	155	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	256	166	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>4 183</b>	<b>5 189</b>	<b>1 117</b>	<b>26.7%</b>	<b>1 457</b>	<b>34.8%</b>	<b>1 043</b>	<b>20.1%</b>	<b>3 616</b>	<b>69.7%</b>	<b>874</b>	<b>82.1%</b>	<b>19.3%</b>
Employee related costs	617	549	125	20.3%	270	43.8%	126	22.9%	521	94.8%	133	50.9%	(5.9%)
Provision for working capital	374	614	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	39	68	7	17.1%	73	187.0%	8	12.4%	88	129.4%	79	130.4%	(89.3%)
Bulk purchases	2 750	3 500	971	35.3%	965	35.1%	871	24.9%	2 808	80.2%	597	92.8%	46.1%
Other expenditure	404	458	13	3.3%	148	36.8%	38	8.2%	199	43.5%	65	49.8%	(42.4%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1 062</b>	<b>(81)</b>	<b>(53)</b>		<b>(561)</b>		<b>(142)</b>		<b>(754)</b>		<b>90</b>		

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis</b>										
Water	145	1.2%	163	1.4%	90	0.8%	11 385	96.6%	11 782	31.5%
Electricity	281	9.6%	298	10.2%	146	5.0%	2 196	75.2%	2 922	7.8%
Property Rates	101	1.1%	67	0.7%	3 826	41.7%	5 181	56.5%	9 175	24.5%
Other	254	1.9%	208	1.5%	188	1.4%	12 885	95.2%	13 535	36.2%
<b>Total</b>	<b>781</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>737</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>4 250</b>	<b>11.4%</b>	<b>31 648</b>	<b>84.6%</b>	<b>37 415</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	M Moremi	053 497 3111
Financial Manager	G Jafta	053 497 3111

Source Local Government Database

(1) Total includes quarter 1 to 3.

(2) Comparison between quarter 3 figures of the current financial year and the previous financial year.



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Electricity</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9.5%	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7.8%	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33.3%	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.2%	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9.0%	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9.6%	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.2%	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10.8%	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.7%	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis</b>										
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	MP Dichaba	053 474 9703
Financial Manager	G P Swanspool	053 474 9707

Source Local Government Database

(1) Total includes quarter 1 to 3.

(2) Comparison between quarter 3 figures of the current financial year and the previous financial year.

**Northern Cape: Frances Baard(DC9)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2008**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08 (2)
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget (1)	
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
Operating Revenue	65 557	65 557	22 151	33.8%	18 804	28.7%	25 127	38.3%	66 082	100.8%	22 999	107.1%	9.3%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	18	18	1	6.6%	2	10.8%	2	11.9%	5	29.2%	2	21.6%	29.5%
Other own revenue	65 539	65 539	22 150	33.8%	18 802	28.7%	25 124	38.3%	66 077	100.8%	22 997	107.2%	9.2%
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>84 186</b>	<b>84 186</b>	<b>12 193</b>	<b>14.5%</b>	<b>16 573</b>	<b>19.7%</b>	<b>12 886</b>	<b>15.3%</b>	<b>41 651</b>	<b>49.5%</b>	<b>13 160</b>	<b>55.6%</b>	<b>(2.1%)</b>
Employee related costs	23 377	23 377	4 665	20.0%	4 737	20.3%	5 208	22.3%	14 609	62.5%	3 945	64.2%	32.0%
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	1 956	1 956	230	11.7%	145	7.4%	116	5.9%	490	25.0%	149	28.4%	(22.3%)
Bulk purchases	55	55	1	2.2%	5	8.9%	4	7.0%	10	18.1%	2	87.0%	78.5%
Other expenditure	58 798	58 798	7 297	12.4%	11 686	19.9%	7 558	12.9%	26 542	45.1%	9 064	53.5%	(16.6%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(18 629)</b>	<b>(18 629)</b>	<b>9 958</b>		<b>2 231</b>		<b>12 241</b>		<b>24 431</b>		<b>9 839</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
Source of Finance	9 871	9 871	230	2.3%	104	1.1%	400	4.1%	734	7.4%	145	18.1%	174.9%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	145	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9 871	9 871	230	2.3%	104	1.1%	400	4.1%	734	7.4%	-	6.0%	(100.0%)
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>9 871</b>	<b>9 871</b>	<b>230</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>104</b>	<b>1.1%</b>	<b>419</b>	<b>4.2%</b>	<b>754</b>	<b>7.6%</b>	<b>145</b>	<b>18.1%</b>	<b>188.4%</b>
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9 871	9 871	230	2.3%	104	1.1%	420	4.2%	754	7.6%	145	18.1%	188.4%

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>													
Operating Expenditure	84 186	84 186	12 193	14.5%	16 573	19.7%	12 886	15.3%	41 651	49.5%	13 160	55.6%	(2.1%)
Capital Expenditure	9 871	9 871	230	2.3%	104	1.1%	419	4.2%	754	7.6%	145	18.1%	188.4%
<b>Total</b>	<b>94 057</b>	<b>94 057</b>	<b>12 423</b>	<b>13.2%</b>	<b>16 677</b>	<b>17.7%</b>	<b>13 305</b>	<b>14.1%</b>	<b>42 405</b>	<b>45.1%</b>	<b>13 305</b>	<b>53.3%</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>													
Receipts	137 117	137 117	37 772	27.5%	25 479	18.6%	18 513	13.5%	81 764	59.6%	43 438	88.4%	(57.4%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	56 234	56 234	22 688	40.3%	16 084	28.6%	3 716	6.6%	42 489	75.6%	29 742	107.2%	(87.5%)
Investments redeemed	72 500	72 500	7 000	9.7%	5 000	6.9%	10 000	13.8%	22 000	30.3%	6 500	44.1%	53.8%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	2 361	-	1 244	-	1 337	-	4 942	-	228	-	487.0%
Other receipts	8 383	8 383	5 723	68.3%	3 151	37.6%	3 459	41.3%	12 333	147.1%	6 969	327.3%	(50.4%)
<b>Payments</b>	<b>205 063</b>	<b>205 063</b>	<b>31 697</b>	<b>15.5%</b>	<b>25 753</b>	<b>12.6%</b>	<b>15 512</b>	<b>10.5%</b>	<b>78 961</b>	<b>38.5%</b>	<b>41 776</b>	<b>58.0%</b>	<b>(48.5%)</b>
Salaries, wages and allowances	22 962	22 962	5 219	22.7%	6 567	28.6%	4 442	19.3%	16 228	70.7%	3 169	57.4%	40.2%
Cash and creditor payments	83 851	83 851	8 342	9.9%	13 936	16.6%	6 191	7.4%	28 469	34.0%	8 039	41.1%	(23.0%)
Capital payments	5 099	5 099	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments made	93 000	93 000	17 000	18.3%	4 000	4.3%	10 000	10.8%	31 000	33.3%	30 000	73.1%	(66.7%)
External loans repaid	151	151	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	866	-	1 249	-	876	-	2 991	-	563	-	55.6%
Other payments	-	-	269	-	1	-	3	-	273	-	5	-	(40.6%)

**Part 4: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Water</b>													
Operating Revenue	135	135	1	0.9%	2	1.5%	2	1.6%	5	4.0%	2	18.4%	29.5%
Service charges	18	18	1	6.6%	2	10.8%	2	11.9%	5	29.2%	2	18.3%	29.5%
Grants and subsidies	103	103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	14	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>135</b>	<b>135</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>5.7%</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>5.1%</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>13.0%</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>15.4%</b>	<b>43.1%</b>
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	4	4	1	21.5%	-	-	1	22.6%	2	44.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	55	55	1	2.2%	5	8.9%	4	7.0%	10	18.1%	2	72.5%	78.5%
Other expenditure	76	76	1	1.2%	3	3.7%	2	2.8%	6	7.7%	3	11.2%	(19.5%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2)</b>		<b>(6)</b>		<b>(5)</b>		<b>(13)</b>		<b>(3)</b>		

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2007/08										2006/07		Q3 of 2006/07 to Q3 of 2007/08
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Electricity</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis</b>										
Water	-	33.2%	-	13.4%	-	13.1%	1	40.2%	1	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 244	73.1%	15	0.5%	4	0.1%	809	26.3%	3 072	100.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 245</b>	<b>73.0%</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>0.5%</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>0.1%</b>	<b>809</b>	<b>26.3%</b>	<b>3 073</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	441	96.7%	-	-	-	-	15	3.3%	456	27.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 220	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 220	72.8%
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 661</b>	<b>99.1%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>0.9%</b>	<b>1 676</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	T J Nosi	053 838 0999
Financial Manager	P J van Biljon	053 838 0944

Source Local Government Database

(1) Total includes quarter 1 to 3.

(2) Comparison between quarter 3 figures of the current financial year and the previous financial year.